

---

## **FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY**

version 33: April 1996– March 1997

Questionnaire documentation

---

## **HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **QUESTIONS & ROUTING**

---

*Related documents:*

**HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:**

Flatfile Column Locations  
Checks and Signals

**BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE:**

Question Listing and Routing Instructions  
Checks and Signals  
Flatfile Column Locations

## QUESTION LISTING and ROUTING INSTRUCTIONS: *Introduction*

The Family Resources Survey is administered by computer, using a program written with the Blaise 2.5 software<sup>1</sup>. In appearance, a questionnaire administered by computer is relatively uncomplicated. In contrast to a paper questionnaire, it is not necessary for the routing instructions (eg. "Ask if age 60 and over") to be visible on the screen, because these are controlled by the program rather than by the interviewer; the questions will simply appear as appropriate. Variations in question wording that apply in different situations (eg. 'his/her') are dealt with in a similar way. All of this is determined by the *source code* (program instructions) for the survey.

In documenting a computer-administered survey for the benefit of data users, it is not satisfactory simply to print out the Blaise source code. This is because the basic elements of the code - the question text, routing instructions, and check specifications - are each set out separately. What users need, however, is the equivalent of a full paper questionnaire - a document that links together the questions with the routing conditions that determine when they are asked, and also shows details of any wording variants within questions.

In this document, the FRS source code has been manipulated such that the **text of questions** has been inserted directly into the **routing Instructions**, at the appropriate place. (This differs from last year's FRS documentation, when the questions and routing were shown on facing pages.)

### CONVENTIONS

- question *names* are in ***Bold and italics***.
- question *text* is in **bold**.
- *instructions to interviewers* within questions are shown in CAPITALS.
- question *answer codes* (eg Yes,No; numeric ranges) are in normal type, beneath the text.
- *routing conditions* appear, in normal type, above the name of the question(s) to which they apply.
- *Comments* are in curled parentheses { }, marking such text off from the program instructions.

A fictitious example:

```
FirstQ;  
Have you ever owned a Premium Bond?  
INTERVIEWER: MAY BE KNOWN AS 'ERNIE BOND'  
1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"  
  
IF (FirstQ = yes) THEN  
  SecondQ;  
  Do you still own any Premium Bonds, or have you cashed them in?  
  1 Owns "Still owns"  
  2 Cash "Cashed in"  
  
  IF (SecondQ=owns) THEN  
    ThirdQ;  
    What is the total value of the Bond(s)?  
    Range : 1..99995  
  ELSE {doesn't own Bond now}  
    FourthQ;  
    What was the most recent date on which you cashed in a Bond?  
    Date  
  
  ENDIF;  
ENDIF;
```

<sup>1</sup> Blaise software is produced by the Netherlands Central Bureau of Statistics. For a comprehensive explanation of the conventions of this programming language, the Blaise user manuals should be consulted.

## HOW THE ROUTING OPERATES

- The instructions IF / THEN, ELSE, and ENDIF are the main routing controls.
- For every 'IF / THEN' condition, there is always a corresponding 'ENDIF', marking the point at which the condition ceases to apply. In the example above, the condition IF (FirstQ=yes) is terminated only at the very end, after 'ThirdQ' or 'FourthQ' have been asked.
- The command 'ELSE' or 'ELSEIF / THEN' sometimes follows IF/ THEN. This presents an alternative route to go down, if the IF / THEN condition *doesn't* apply. In the above example, the people who have cashed in their Bond(s) are specifically routed on to 'FourthQ'.
- Where a condition is *not* satisfied, it is **skipped past**. This includes Don't Know and Refusals. For example, the condition 'IF (FirstQ=yes)' will not apply for those who: said 'No' at FirstQ, *and* said Don't Know, *and* refused to answer. They join the sequence of questions again only when the corresponding 'ENDIF' occurs (here, at the very end).
- An IF continues to apply until closed by ENDIF. So, *multiple* IFs will often apply - in the above example, 'IF (SecondQ=owns)' applies *in addition to* the earlier 'IF (FirstQ=yes)'. This is known as 'nesting' one condition inside another.
- The matching together of an IF with its' corresponding ENDIF follows a simple rule: the two will be **indented to the same position on the page**. Thus 'nesting' is displayed by cumulative indentation across the page. It is then fairly easy to identify whether, and to what extent, a routing instruction is conditional upon previous instructions.

## BLOCKS and TABLES

The FRS questionnaire is structured into topic-based 'Blocks'. These are identified by a short title that begins with a single letter, eg **d\_Addinf**, **e\_Renter**, **h\_Owner**, etc. (The initial letter denotes the sequence - a, then b, then c, etc.) *Within* these topic blocks, it is common for questions and routing to be subdivided into self-contained segments - defined in Blaise as either Blocks, or Tables. These usually correspond to questionnaire sub-topics, or to sequences of questions and routing which can be used more than once. A typical example on the FRS is the 'Adult' type Table, a set of questions which will be repeated for each adult in turn.

Tables can be nested within Blocks, and vice-versa. A run of vertical lines, ie.

|  
|  
|

marks the extent of a Block or Table. If more than one applies at the same time (ie. nested), the lines will run parallel. The symbol  $\sphericalangle$  at the end of a line denotes the end of a Block or Table.

## TEXT VARIANTS

The program uses 'textfills' to present alternative forms of question wording. The routing instructions create the textfills by computing temporary variables, with names such as 'TXT15', 'TXT30', etc. The conditions under which textfills appear are specified in the routing instructions. For example:

```
IF (LANDLORD = COUNCIL) THEN
  COMPUTE TXT30 = 'rent rebate';
ELSE
  COMPUTE TXT30 = 'Housing benefit';
HBen;
How much $TXT30 did you receive?
```

Here, 'TXT30' (a temporary variable) contains alternative text inserts for the question **HBen**. For Council tenants, the words "rent rebate" will be inserted at the place occupied by 'TXT30'. For all other tenants, the words "Housing benefit" will be displayed. These temporary variable names are often re-used. So 'TXT30' may appear elsewhere in the questionnaire, with different contents, etc.

Note that if *no* text is required, 'empty quotes' will be used, eg. ELSE COMPUTE TEXT30 = ''.

## STANDARD PERIOD CODES

To save space, the shorthand description {*STANDARD PERIOD CODES*} is used frequently after the "How long did that cover" type of question. The standard period codes in full are:

1 OneWeek	"One week"
2 TwoWeek	"Two weeks"
3 ThrWeek	"Three weeks"
4 Fourweek	"Four weeks"
5 Month	"Calendar month"
7 TwoMonth	"Two Calendar months"
8 EighYear	"Eight times a year"
9 NineYear	"Nine times a year"
10 TenYear	"Ten times a year"
13 ThrMonth	"Three months (13 weeks)"
26 SixMonth	"Six months"
52 Year	"One Year"
90 LessWeek	"Less than one week"
95 LumpSum	"One off/lump sum"
97 Note	"None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)"

Note that this year (1996/7, v.33), the codes have changed on FRS, to conform with the convention set out in the GSS booklet "Harmonised Questions for Government Social Surveys" (HMSO, 1995).

COMPUTE VerCode:= 'I\_046\_1'; {version no., changes quarterly}

**BLOCK I 046 1:**

```

ArNum
AREA NUMBER.
Range : 1..99997
AdNum
ADDRESS NUMBER.
Range : 1..97
HHNum
HOUSEHOLD NUMBER.
Range : 1..3

COMPUTE Area:= ArNum;
COMPUTE Address:= AdNum;
COMPUTE HHold:= HHNum;

First
INTERVIEWER: FOR INFORMATION... You are in the Household Questionnaire for
Address No: $AdNum
Household No: $HHNum

LAC
Local Authority Code (NOTE: SCRAMBLED CODE)
Text : Maximum 3 characters
MnthCode
Sample month.

YearCode
Range : 0..97

ACORN
Text : Maximum 2 characters
MAFF
(Special sample requirements)
1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

Ver
Text : Maximum 7 characters

V2
Range : 1..7
Cargo1
Text : Maximum 10 characters

IF (YearCode <> EMPTY) THEN
    COMPUTE SmplYear:= YearCode;
ENDIF;
IF (MnthCode <> EMPTY) THEN
Age 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1

```

```

E                                     1
XE          1  COMPUTE SmplMnth:= MnthCode;
|  ENDIF;
|  Aage                                     1
Ab                                     1
AccNonHH XE  AC                                     1
E                                     1
XE          1  IF (ACORN <> EMPTY) THEN
|  COMPUTE VACORN:= ACORN;
|  ENDIF;
|
|

```

**MaxRef**

**Highest occurrence of REFUSAL for a specified set of questions for all the times the questionnaire has been open.**

Range : 0..97

**CurrRef**

**Current occurrence of REFUSAL for a specified set of questions.**

Range : 0..97

**MaxDK**

**Highest occurrence of DONTKNOW for a specified set of questions for all the times the questionnaire has been open.**

Range : 0..97

**CurrDK**

**Current occurrence of DONTKNOW for a specified set of questions.**

Range : 0..97

**StrtTime**

**Minutes from midnight at start**

Range : 0..1440

**EndTime**

**Minutes from midnight at end**

Range : 0..1440

```

IF  SmplMnth=1 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='January'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=2 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='February'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=3 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='March'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=4 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='April'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=5 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='May'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=6 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='June'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=7 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='July'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=8 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='August'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=9 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='September'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=10 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='October'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=11 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='November'
ELSEIF SmplMnth=12 THEN COMPUTE MonText:='December'
ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK SetOne:*****IntDate*****INTERVIEWER: Enter the date on which the interview was started.**

Date

***OrigDate*****Saves first entry of IntDate as standardised date**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

***IntSTime*****Interview Start Time**

Text : Maximum 8 characters

***Adult*****First of all I need to know some details about all members of your household.****(By household, I mean people who use the same living room, or share at least one meal a day).****Firstly, how many people AGED 16 OR MORE are there living in this household?**

Range : 1..10

***VAdult*****Protects Adult**

Range : 1..10

{Computing date one year ago}

COMPUTE DateNow := STDATE(SetOne.Intdate);

COMPUTE tempyr1 := SUBSTRING(DateNow,7,4);

COMPUTE tempyr2 := VAL(tempyr1) - 1;

COMPUTE DLYear := SUBSTRING(DateNow,1,6) + STR(tempyr2,4,0);

**TABLE a HHA:**

```
COMPUTE AdName:="";
COMPUTE Total:= SetOne.Adult;
```

```
FOR PersonNr := 1 TO 10 DO
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (Total >= PersonNr) THEN
```

**BLOCK Ad:*****Person*****Person number in Household Grid**

Range : 1..10

***Name***

INTERVIEWER: ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL ADULTS  
AGED 16 AND OVER.' START WITH THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

**Please tell me the first name of adult number \$No. {person number}**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

***VName*****Protects Name**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

```
COMPUTE CapName[PersonNr]:= CAP(Name);
```

```
IF (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2)<>'XX') AND (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2)<>'xx') THEN
```

***Sex*****INTERVIEWER: CODE \$NAME's SEX.**

1 Male "Male"

2 Female "Female"

```
IF (Sex=Male) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE HeShe:= 'he';
```

```
  COMPUTE HisHer:= 'his';
```

```
ELSE
```

```
  COMPUTE HeShe:= 'she';
```

```
  COMPUTE HisHer:= 'her';
```

```
ENDIF;
```

***Age*****What was \$NAME's age last birthday?**

IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE.

FOR LATER ROUTING, YOU MUST KNOW WHETHER:

A) MEN ARE AGED 16-65 OR 66+

B) WOMEN ARE AGED 16-60 OR 61+

Range : 16..120



```

| Aage                                1
Ab                                    1
AccNonHH XE  AC                       1
E                                     1
XE                                     1 | COMPUTE Parent1[PersonNr]= 0;
| | COMPUTE Parent2[PersonNr]= 0;
| | COMPUTE Parent3[PersonNr]= 0;
| | COMPUTE NumParnt[PersonNr]= 0;
| | COMPUTE NoBioPar:= 0;
| | COMPUTE HorzPart:= 0;
| | FOR RelNr:= 1 TO 9 DO
| |   IF (RelNr < PersonNr) THEN
| |     R
| |     ASK OR CODE $NAME's RELATIONSHIP TO $NAME {each person already
| |     enumerated}
| |     1 Spouse      "Spouse"
| |     2 Cohabit    "Cohabitee"
| |     3 Child      "Son/daughter (incl. adopted/legal dependant)"
| |     4 StChild    "Step-son/daughter"
| |     5 FChild     "Foster child"
| |     6 ILChild    "Son-in-law/daughter-in-law"
| |     7 Parent     "Parent"
| |     8 StParent   "Step-parent"
| |     9 FParent    "Foster parent"
| |     10 ILParent  "Parent-in-law"
| |     11 Sib       "Brother/sister (incl. adopted)"
| |     12 StSib     "Step-brother/sister"
| |     13 FSib      "Foster brother/sister"
| |     14 ILSib     "Brother/sister-in-law"
| |     15 GChild    "Grand-child "
| |     16 GParent   "Grand-parent"
| |     17 OthRel    "Other relative"
| |     18 NonRel    "Other non-relative"
| |
| |   FOR RelNr:=1 TO 10 DO
| |     CR
| |     Completed/symmetric relationship array
| |     1 Spouse      "Spouse"
| |     2 Cohabit    "Cohabitee"
| |     3 Child      "Son/daughter (incl. adopted/legal dependant)"
| |     4 StChild    "Step-son/daughter"
| |     5 FChild     "Foster child"
| |     6 ILChild    "Son-in-law/daughter-in-law"
| |     7 Parent     "Parent"
| |     8 StParent   "Step-parent"
| |     9 FParent    "Foster parent"
| |     10 ILParent  "Parent-in-law"
| |     11 Sib       "Brother/sister (incl. adopted)"
| |     12 StSib     "Step-brother/sister"
| |     13 FSib      "Foster brother/sister"
| |     14 ILSib     "Brother/sister-in-law"
| |     15 GChild    "Grand-child "
| |     16 GParent   "Grand-parent"
| |     17 OthRel    "Other relative"
| |     18 NonRel    "Other non-relative"
| |
| |   ENDDO;

```

```

|      |
| Aage          1
Ab           1
AccNonHH XE   AC 1
E            1
XE           1 | MS
|      |
|      | Is...READ OUT...
|      | CODE FIRST TO APPLY...
|      | 1 Single "...single, that is never married,"
|      | 2 Marr  "...married and living with husband/wife,"
|      | 3 Sep   "...married and separated from husband/wife,"
|      | 4 Divorce "...divorced,"
|      | 5 Widowed "...or widowed?"
|      |
|      | IF (MS = widowed) and (sex = female) THEN
|      | W1
|      | What was $NAME age when widowed?
|      | Range : 16..120
|      |
|      | W2
|      | Did $NAME have any children aged under 16 when
|      | widowed?
|      | 1 Yes  "Yes"
|      | 2 No  "No"
|      |
|      | ENDIF;
|      |
|      | IF Age IN [16..18] THEN
|      | FtEd
|      | Is $NAME presently in full-time education?
|      | 1 Yes  "Yes"
|      | 2 No  "No"
|      |
|      | ENDIF;
|      |
|      | Tea
|      | At what age did $NAME complete continuous full-time
|      | education {If 19..23} + or is $HESHE still in full-time education?_
|      | {If 19..25) CONTINUOUS` CAN INCLUDE A BREAK,.
|      | IF LESS THAN 18 MONTHS
|      | CODE `96` IF STILL IN CONTINUOUS F/T ED.'
|      | ENTER `0` IF NEVER RECEIVED FULL TIME EDUCATION
|      |
|      | GIVE ESTIMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.
|      | Range : 0..96
|      |
|      | ENDIF;
|      |
|      | IF (TEA=96) OR (FtEd=Yes) THEN
|      | TypeEd
|      | What type of school or college does $HESHE attend?
|      | 3 Special "State run special school (e.g. for the handicapped)"
|      | 4 Sec    "Secondary school (state run or assisted)"
|      | 5 Nonadv "Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/ further education
|      |         college"
|      | 6 Private "Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)"
| Aage          1
Ab           1

```

```
AccNonHH XE  AC
E
XE
higher education"
|
|  ENDIF;
```

```
1      |      1
7 Univ  "University/ polytechnic/ any other
```

```

IF (Age < 20) THEN
  DoB
  May I check, what is $NAME's date of birth?
  IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??

ENDIF;
Depend
Status indicator of whether this adult is treated as dependant
1 Adult      "Still an adult"
2 DepAd      "16 - 18 years old AND in F/T education"
  {Hidden}
Cohab
Cohabitee?
1 Yes        "Yes"
2 No         "No"

ENDIF;

```

↓

```

COMPUTE TxtA15[PersonNr]:=Ad[PersonNr].Name;
COMPUTE Sexes[PersonNr]:=ORD(Ad[PersonNr].Sex);
COMPUTE Ages[PersonNr]:=Ad[PersonNr].Age;
COMPUTE AdName:=AdName+STR(PersonNr,2,0)+' : '+Ad[PersonNr].Name+'';
ENDIF;

```

↓

```

ENDDO;

```

```

FOR loop1 := 1 TO 10 DO
  IF (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].MS = Marr) AND
  NOT((a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[1] = Spouse) OR (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[2] = Spouse) OR
  (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[3] = Spouse) OR (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[4] = Spouse) OR
  (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[5] = Spouse) OR (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[6] = Spouse) OR
  (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[7] = Spouse) OR (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[8] = Spouse) OR
  (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[9] = Spouse) OR (a_HHA.Ad[loop1].CR[10] = Spouse)) THEN
    SpOut
    INTERVIEWER:
    You've recorded $NAME[LOOP1] as `Married & living with spouse', but without a spouse in the household. PLEASE CHECK THIS.
    If spouse is away for six months or more, press 1 and enter to continue.
    BUT IF NOT (eg if separated), ENTER 2 AND AMEND HOUSEHOLD GRID.
    1 MarrNHH "Married, spouse not in household"
    2 Amend  "Other - AMEND HOUSEHOLD GRID"

  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

**TABLE b Eth:**

```

FOR PersonNr := 1 TO 10 DO
  IF (SetOne.Adult >= PersonNr) AND
    (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[PersonNr].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
    (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[PersonNr].Name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN

```

**BLOCK Eth:***EthGrp***SHOW CARD A**

**To which of these groups do you consider \$NAME belongs?**

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION

- |   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | White    | "White"                                 |
| 2 | BCa      | "Black - Caribbean"                     |
| 3 | BAf      | "Black - African"                       |
| 4 | BNCA     | "Black - neither Caribbean nor African" |
| 5 | Indian   | "Indian"                                |
| 6 | Pakistan | "Pakistani"                             |
| 7 | Bangla   | "Bangladeshi"                           |
| 8 | Chinese  | "Chinese"                               |
| 9 | None     | "None of these"                         |

```

ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

**BLOCK Children:*****NumChil***

**How many children aged under 16 are there living in this household?**

Range : 0..10

***VChil*****VChil**

Range : 0..10

IF Children.NumChil > 0 THEN

**TABLE c HHC:**

COMPUTE ChName:= ";

FOR PersonNr:= 11 TO 20 DO

IF PersonNr <= (Children.NumChil+10) THEN

COMPUTE LoopNr:=PersonNr-10;

**BLOCK Ch:**

COMPUTE Txt176:=AdName + '97 : Non-household member';

***Person***

11..20 (HIDDEN);

***Name***

**Please tell me the first name of child number \$LoopNr.**

ForeName (RESPONSE);

***VName***

ForeName (HIDDEN);

COMPUTE CapName[PersonNr]:= CAP(Name);

IF (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND (SUBSTRING(Name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN

***Sex***

**INTERVIEWER: CODE \$Name's SEX.**

Gender (RESPONSE);

***Age***

**What was \$NAME age last birthday?**

**IF LESS THAN 1, ENTER 0**

Years (RESPONSE);

IF (SetOne.Adult &gt; 1) THEN

**Par1****INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE****Who are \$NAME parents (in this household)?**

INCLUDE STEP-PARENTS.

CODE FIRST PARENT HERE: SECOND WILL BE CODED AT NEXT Q  
IF PARENTS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD, CODE 97 HERE.

\$TXT176 {name &amp; no/s of adults + '97: non household member'}.

Range : 1..97

IF (Par1 IN [1..10]) THEN

**Par2****INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE****Who is \$NAME's other parent (in this household)?**

INCLUDE STEP-PARENTS.

CODE SECOND PARENT HERE.

IF SINGLE PARENT, CODE 97.

\$TXT176 {name &amp; no/s of adults + '97: non household member'}.

Range : 1..97

ENDIF;

IF (Par1 = 97) THEN

{If parents outside h'hold}

COMPUTE Txt175:= AdName;

COMPUTE ParPart:= 1;

COMPUTE Txt80:= 'PROMPT WITH NAMES AND ENTER APPROPRIATE '  
'PERSON NUMBER.';

ELSEIF (Par1 IN [1..10]) AND (Par2 IN [1..10]) AND

((Par1 &gt; Par2) AND NOT(a\_HHA.Ad[Par1].R[Par2] IN [Spouse,Cohabit]))or

((Par2 &gt; Par1) AND NOT(a\_HHA.Ad[Par2].R[Par1] IN [Spouse,Cohabit]))then

{If parents not partners}

COMPUTE Txt175:= STR(Par1,2,0) + ' : ' + a\_HHA.Ad[Par1].Name + " +  
STR(Par2,2,0) + ' : ' + a\_HHA.Ad[Par2].Name;

COMPUTE ParPart:= 2;

COMPUTE Txt80:= 'CHECK WHO IS GETTING THE Child Benefit.';

ELSE

COMPUTE ParPart:= 0;

ENDIF;

IF (ParPart = 1) OR ((ParPart = 2) AND (Par2 &lt;&gt; 97)) THEN

{Parents not partners or parents outside h'hold}

**Resp1****INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE****Who in the household is responsible for \$NAME?**

INTERVIEWER: {if first parent outside h'hold} PROMPT WITH NAMES AND

ENTER APPROPRIATE PERSON NUMBER

Aage

1

Ab

1

AccNonHH XE AC

1

E

1

XE 1 | | {if parents not partners} CHECK WHO IS GETTING CHILD BENEFIT

Range : 1..10

| |



```

Aage 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | IF (ParPart = 1) THEN
  Resp2
  INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
  Is anyone else in the household responsible for
  $NAME?
  IF YES, CODE APPROPRIATE PERSON NUMBER.
  IF NO, CODE 97.
  Range : 1..97

  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  Foster
  INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADULTS NAMED ARE FOSTER,
  OR NATURAL, PARENTS OF CHILD.
  1 Yes "Foster parents"
  2 No "All others (inc. natural, adopted, step)"

  IF (Age > 3) THEN
    FTEd
    Is $NAME presently in full-time education?
    Yesno;

    IF (FTEd = Yes) THEN
      School
      What type of school does $NAME attend?
      2 Primary "Nursery/ primary/ playschool (state run)"
      3 Special "Special school, state run (e.g. for the handicapped)"
      4 Sec "Secondary/ middle school (state run or assisted)"
      5 Nonadv "Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/ further
        education college"
      6 Private "Any PRIVATE school (prep or secondary)"

      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
    DoB
    May I check, what is $NAME'S date of birth?

    IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??

    DateType;
  ENDIF;
  ENDDO;
ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK BenUnit:**

```

FOR Index1:=1 TO 10 DO
  IF (Index1 <= SetOne.Adult) AND (a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Depend = DepAd) AND
    (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
    (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name,1,2) <> 'xx') "" THEN
    IF (Parent1[Index1] <> 0) AND (Parent2[Index1] <> 0) AND
      NOT(a_HHA.Ad[Parent1[Index1]].R[Parent2[Index1]] IN [Spouse,Cohabit]) AND
      NOT(a_HHA.Ad[Parent2[Index1]].R[Parent1[Index1]] IN [Spouse,Cohabit]) THEN
        COMPUTE DepParnt:= STR(Parent1[Index1],1,0) + ':' +
          TxtA15[Parent1[Index1]] + ' ' +
          STR(Parent2[Index1],1,0) + ':' +
          TxtA15[Parent2[Index1]];
        IF (a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Sex = Male) THEN
          COMPUTE HeShe:= 'HE';
          COMPUTE HisHer:= 'HIS';
        ELSE
          COMPUTE HeShe:= 'SHE';
          COMPUTE HisHer:= 'HER';
        ENDIF;
        LegDep
        INTERVIEWER: $NAME IS CLASSIFIED AS A DEPENDANT ADULT ie. $HESHE
        WILL NOT FORM A Benefit Unit OF $HISHER OWN.
        TO PROPERLY ASSESS TO WHICH Benefit Unit $HESHE BELONGS, PLEASE
        CODE WHICH OF THE PARENTS RECEIVE Child Benefit FOR
        $NAME.

        $DEPPARNT
        Range : 1..97

      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
  ENDDO;

{ ---COMPUTING WHETHER ADULT MEMBERS ARE CHILDREN OR ADULTS--- }
{ ---NOTE: VALUE 1 DENOTES CHILD, VALUE 2 DENOTES ADULT--- }

FOR Index1:=1 TO 10 DO
  IF (Index1 <= SetOne.Adult) AND
    (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
    (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN
    IF (a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Depend = DepAd) THEN
      COMPUTE Stat[Index1]:=1;
    ELSE
      COMPUTE Stat[Index1]:=2;
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

FOR Index1:=1 TO 20 DO
  AC
  Adult/Child Status
  Range : 0..2

ENDDO;

```

```

| Aage                                1
Ab                                    1
AccNonHH XE   AC                      1
E                                      1
XE                                     1 FOR Index1:=1 TO 10 DO
|   IF (Index1 <= SetOne.Adult) AND
|     (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
|     (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN
|       ABen
|       Benefit unit for $CAPNAME[INDEX1]
|       Range : 1..10
|
|     ENDIF;
|   ENDDO;
|
|   IF Children.NumChil > 0 THEN
|     FOR Index1:=11 TO 20 DO
|       IF (Index1 <= (Children.NumChil+10)) AND
|         (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
|         (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN
|           CBen
|           Benefit unit for $CAPNAME[INDEX1]
|           Range : 1..10
|
|         ENDIF;
|       ENDDO;
|     ENDIF;

```

```

| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE AC                      1
| E                                    1
| XE                                    1 NewBU
| Amended number of B.U:s (only confirmed h'hold members)
| Range : 1..10
|
| IF (Changed = 1) THEN
|   NewInfo
|   INTERVIEWER - YOU APPEAR TO HAVE CHANGED RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN
|   INDIVIDUALS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
|   PLEASE PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO RE-CALCULATE THE BENEFIT UNITS.
|   1 cont "PRESS <1> AND <Enter> TO DISPLAY BENEFIT UNITS"
|
|   COMPUTE Changed:= 0;
| ENDIF;
| IF (NewInfo <> RESPONSE) THEN
|   BenUInfo
|   INTERVIEWER - THAT COMPLETES THE PERSONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE
|   INDIVIDUALS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
|
|   1 continue "PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO DISPLAY BENEFIT UNITS"
|
| ENDIF;
| { Computes variables displaying names of BU members }
|
| ShowBen
| THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS HAVE BEEN ALLOCATED TO BENEFIT UNITS AS
| FOLLOWS: |
| B.U.MEMBERS
| $NAMEBEN[1]$NAMEBEN[2]$NAMEBEN[3]$NAMEBEN[4]$NAMEBEN[5]
| $NAMEBEN[6]$NAMEBEN[7]$NAMEBEN[8]$NAMEBEN[9]$NAMEBEN[10]
| TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = $NEWBU
| 1 continue "PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE"
|
| { Need to know whether there is a child aged < 11, in the Head of
| household's BU }
| COMPUTE hhchu11:= 0;
| FOR Index1:=11 TO 20 DO
|   IF (Cben[Index1] = 1) AND
|     (c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Age < 11) THEN
|     COMPUTE hhchu11:=1;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDDO;
|
| ↓

```

**BLOCK TF {TRANSFER BLOCK information carried forward into Benefit units}:****Cargo2****Spare columns**

Text : Maximum 2 characters

**MnthCode****Sample month**

1..12 (HIDDEN);

**Tissue****Issue number**

Range : 1..7

FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 10 DO

IF (Ind1 &lt;= SetOne.Adult) THEN

**Depchild****Has adult dependent children in the household? Yes = 1, No = 2**

Range : 0..2

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 10 DO

IF (Ind1 &lt;= SetOne.Adult) THEN

**APerson****Identifying number of adult**

Range : 0..10

**AName****Name of adult**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

**ASex****Gender of adult**

Range : 0..2

**AAge****Age of adult**

Range : 0..120

**AMS****Marital status of adult**

Range : 0..7

**TE****Type of current education for adult**

Range : 0..7

**DC****Does the adult have dependent children? 1 = Yes, 2 = No**

Range : 0..2

**ABU**

| Aage

1

| Ab

1

```

AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE              1  Benefit Unit number for adult
| Aage        1
Ab            1
AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE              1  Range : 0..10

```

**ATEA****Age of leaving full-time education for adult**

Range : 0..98

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 20 DO

IF (Ind1 &lt;= Children.NumChil + 10) THEN

**CPerson****Identifying number of child**

Range : 0..20

**CName****Name of child**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

**CSEX****Gender of child**

Range : 0..2

**CAge****Age of child**

Range : 0..120

**CBU****Benefit Unit number for child**

Range : 0..10

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 20 DO

IF (Ind1 &lt;= Children.NumChil + 10) THEN

**Guard1****Guardian No 1 of child**

Range : 0..97

**Guard2****Guardian No 2 of child**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 20 DO

**DPerson****Identifying number of child/reclassified adult**

Range : 0..20

**DName**

Aage	1
Ab	1
AccNonHH XE AC	1
E	1
XE	1 <b>Name of child/reclassified adult</b>
	Text : Maximum 10 characters
	<b>DSex</b>
	<b>Gender of child/reclassified adult</b>
	Range : 0..2

```

|
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                    1
| E                                    1
| XE                                  1  DAge
| Age of child/reclassified adult
| Range : 0..120
|
| DBU
| Benefit Unit no for child/reclassified adult
| Range : 0..20
|
| DGuard1
| Guardian No 1 for child/reclassified adult
| Range : 0..97
|
| DGuard2
| Guardian No 2 for child/reclassified adult
| Range : 0..97
|
| ENDDO;
|
| FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 20 DO
|   EName
|   Original name of adult or child
|   Text : Maximum 10 characters
|
| ENDDO;
|
| OrigAd
| Number of adults
| Range : 0..10
|
| NewAd
| Number of adults, less x-ed out and dependants
| Range : 0..10
|
| OrigCh
| Number of children
| Range : 0..10
|
| NewCh
| Number of children, less x-ed out, plus dependants
| Range : 0..10
|
| ODate
| Interview Date, original entry
| Text : Maximum 10 characters
|
| IDate
| Interview Date, final entry
| Text : Maximum 10 characters
|
| DatYrAgo
| The date one year before date of interview, or last day of
| fieldwork month.
| Text : Maximum 10 characters

```



Aage	1
Ab	1
AccNonHH XE AC	1
E	1
XE	1
<b>INum</b>	
<b>Interviewer number</b>	
Range : 47..9999	

---

| Aage 1  
| Ab 1  
| AccNonHH XE AC 1  
| E 1  
| XE 1 **BUNew**  
| **Number of Benefit Units for this household**  
| Range : 1..10  
| **TOutsPay**  
| **Mortgage payed by DSS. Computed from OWNS1**  
| 1 Yes "Yes"  
| 2 No "No"  
| **TOutsAmt**  
| **How much did they pay last time? Computed from OWNS1**  
| Range : 0..999997  
| **TOutsPd**  
| **How long did that cover? Computed from OWNS1**  
| **TAccPay**  
| **Rent payed by DSS. Computed from RENTS**  
| 1 Yes "Yes"  
| 2 No "No"  
| **TAccAmt**  
| **How much rent did they pay last time? Computed from RENTS**  
| Range : 0..999997  
| **TAccPd**  
| **How long did that cover? Computed from RENTS**  
| {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

---

```
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                                    1
| XE                                  1 TEndwYes
| Any Yes at endwprin in OWNS1
| Range : 0..2
|
| FOR Ind1:= 1 TO 10 DO
|   TBothFlg
|   Flag to show whether to ask HBothBU or not
|   Range : 1..2
|
| ENDDO;
| TAcorn
| Text : Maximum 2 characters
|
|
```

**BLOCK d ADDINF:****cargo3****Spare columns**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**HHolder****In whose name is the property owned or rented?****Anyone else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

- 1 Per1 "\$A\_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
  - 2 Per2 "\$A\_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
  - 3 Per3 "\$A\_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
  - 4 Per4 "\$A\_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
  - 5 Per5 "\$A\_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
  - 6 Per6 "\$A\_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
  - 7 Per7 "\$A\_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
  - 8 Per8 "\$A\_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
  - 9 Per9 "\$A\_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
  - 10 Per10 "\$A\_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
  - 97 Other "Other non-household member"
- Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 11

**Tenure****CARD B****In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?**

- 1 Outright "Owns it outright"
- 2 Mortgage "Buying with the help of a mortgage or loan"
- 3 Part "Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)"
- 4 Rents "Rent it"
- 5 RentFree "Live here rent-free (including in a relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)"
- 6 Squat "Squatting"

**SubLet****Do you have a formal arrangement to let, or sub-let, any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (SubLet = Yes) THEN

COMPUTE Txt80:= 'Thinking just of the accommodation occupied by your household, how';

**SubLetY****Who is that? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.**

INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVES = Householder's PARTNER, PARENT (incl.STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (incl. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or SPOUSE of any of these.

- 1 ClosRel "Close relative"
- 2 OthRel "Other relative"
- 3 NonRel "Non-relative"

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt80:= 'How';

```

| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE   AC                    1
| E                                    1
| XE                                  1 ENDIF;
|   Aage                              1
|   Ab                                1
|   AccNonHH XE   AC                  1
|   E                                  1
| XE                                  1 Rooms

```

**How many rooms do you have altogether in your accommodation, that's excluding bathrooms and toilets, but including kitchens?**

INTERVIEWER: 'YOUR ACCOMMODATION' MEANS THE ACCOMMODATION OCCUPIED BY THIS HOUSEHOLD. EXCLUDE ANY ROOMS LET/SUBLET TO OTHER HOUSEHOLDS.  
CONSULT INSTRUCTIONS FOR TREATMENT OF EQUIVOCAL ROOMS, eg. attics, conservatories, basements.  
Range : 0..20

**RoomShar**

**Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?**

IF 'NO' ENTER '0'  
IF 'YES', ASK: How many? AND ENTER NUMBER.  
Range : 0..10

**Bedroom**

**\$TXT80 many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?**

INCLUDE ANY ROOM USED FOR SLEEPING.  
Range : 1..10

**BusRoom**

**Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self-employed?**

'YOU' = HoH / HOUSEHOLDER, OR SPOUSE / PARTNER  
1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

IF (BusRoom = Yes) THEN

**OnBsRoom**

**How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...**

**i) wholly for business?**

Range : 0..10

**PtBsRoom**

**How many rooms are used ...READ OUT...**

**ii) partly for business?**

Range : 0..10

ENDIF;

**AllAdult**

**AllAdult**

Range : 0..10

**AllChild**

```
| AllChild
| Range : 0..10
| Aage                1
| Ab                  1
| AccNonHH XE   AC   1
| E                   1
| XE                  1
| {the real number of adults and children are stored, triggers
|   the computations for variables ValidAd and ValidChild}
|
```

```

|
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                                   1
| XE                                  1 MainAcc
| INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION...
| 1 HseBun  "a house or bungalow"
| 2 FltMas  "a flat or maisonette"
| 3 Oth     "other?"
|
| IF (MainAcc = RESPONSE) THEN
|   COMPUTE Txt11:="";
|   COMPUTE Txt15:="";
|   COMPUTE Txt25:="";
|   COMPUTE Txt40:="";
|   COMPUTE Txt60:="";
|   COMPUTE Txt70:="";
|   COMPUTE Txt75:="";
|   IF (MainAcc = HseBun) THEN
|     COMPUTE Txt11:='detached';
|     COMPUTE Txt15:='semi-detached';
|     COMPUTE Txt40:='or terraced/end of terrace?';
|   ELSEIF (MainAcc = FltMas) THEN
|     COMPUTE Txt25:='a purpose-built block';
|     COMPUTE Txt60:='a converted house/some other kind of building?';
|   ELSE
|     COMPUTE Txt70:='a caravan, mobile home or houseboat';
|     COMPUTE Txt75:='some other kind of accommodation?';
|   ENDIF;
|   TypeAcc
|   INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT...
|   1 Detach "$TXT11"
|   2 Semi  "$TXT15"
|   3 Terrace "$TXT40"
|   4 Flat  "$TXT25"
|   5 PartHse "$TXT60"
|   6 Mobile "$TXT70"
|   7 Other  "$TXT75"
|
|   IF TypeAcc IN [Flat,PartHse] THEN
|     Floor
|     What is the floor level of the main living part of the
|     accommodation?
|     1 Basement  "Basement/semi-basement"
|     2 Ground    "Ground floor/street level"
|     3 First     "1st floor"
|     4 Second    "2nd floor"
|     5 Third     "3rd floor"
|     6 FourthUp  "4th-9th floor"
|     7 TenthUp   "10th floor or higher"
|
|   ENDIF;
| ENDIF;

```

COMPUTE Txt10:= CAP(a\_HHA.Ad[1].Name);

**YearLive**

**For how many years have you, (that is \$TXT10 {name of person 1}) lived at this address?**

PROBE TO CLASSIFY.

- 1 Less12m "Less than 12 months"
- 2 Fr1yr "12 months but less than 2 years"
- 3 Fr2yr "2 years but less than 3 years"
- 4 Fr3yr "3 years but less than 5 years"
- 5 Fr5yr "5 years but less than 10 years"
- 6 Fr10yr "10 years or longer"

IF (YearLive = Less12m) THEN

**MonLive**

**For how many months have you, (that is \$TXT10 {name of person 1}), lived at this address?**

ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS, TO NEAREST WHOLE MONTH.

Range : 0..12

ENDIF;

IF (BenUnit.NewBU > 1) THEN

**HHStat**

**INTERVIEWER : CLASSIFY THIS HOUSEHOLD AS ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:**

- 1 Conv "Conventional household: i.e. single person or couple - with other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)"
- 2 Shared "'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear or arbitrary - e.g. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc, sharing ON EQUAL BASIS"

ENDIF;

**vHHStat**

**Equals HHStat, but with imputed value if not on route**

- 1 Conv "Conventional household: i.e. single person or couple - with other family and/or boarder(s) and/or lodger(s)"
- 2 Shared "'Shared' household arrangements: identity of HoH is unclear or arbitrary - e.g. students, nurses, unrelated adults etc, sharing ON EQUAL BASIS"





IF (d\_ADDINF.Tenure IN [Part..Squat]) THEN

**BLOCK e RENTER:**

***Cargo4***

Text : Maximum 4 characters

***Landlord***

**Who is your landlord?**

1 Council "The local authority/council/New Town development/Scottish Homes"

2 Assocn "a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust"

3 OrgEmpl "employer (organisation) of a household member"

4 OrgOth "another organisation"

5 FrndRel "relative/friend of household member"

6 IndEmpl "employer (individual) of a household member"

7 OthIndiv "another individual private landlord"

IF(LandLord = Council) THEN

COMPUTE Txt80 := 'rent rebate (Housing Benefit)';

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt80 := 'Housing Benefit (rent rebate)';

ENDIF;

IF (LandLord IN [FrndRel..OthIndiv]) THEN

COMPUTE RentName:= " ";

FOR Index:= 1 TO 10 DO

IF (Index <= SetOne.Adult) THEN

IF (Index IN d\_ADDINF.Hholder) THEN

COMPUTE RentName:= RentName + ' ' + a\_HHA.Ad[Index].Name;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

***Furnish***

**Is this accomodation rented as furnished or unfurnished?**

IF PART-FURNISHED, CODE AS `1'

1 Furnish "Furnished"

2 Unfrnsh "Unfurnished"

***ResLL***

**Does the landlord live in the building?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF (ResLL = Yes) AND (d\_ADDINF.TypeAcc = Flat) THEN

***ResLL2***

**Does the landlord live in the same flat as you or not?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF (ResLL = No) OR (ResLL2 = No) THEN

**YStart**

**In which year did you first become a tenant of this accommodation?**

INTERVIEWER: 'YOU'=PERSON(S) NAMED AT 'HHolder', THAT IS...  
\$NAME.

- 1 Bef1988 "1988 or earlier"
- 2 Aft1988 "1989 or later"

IF (YStart = Aft1988) THEN

**Ctract**

**When you started to rent this accommodation ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Signed "...did you and the landlord sign a written agreement,"
- 2 NotSign "...did you have a written agreement which you didn't sign,"
- 3 Unwrittn "...or did you just have an unwritten agreement?"

ENDIF;

IF (YStart = Aft1988) AND (Ctract IN [Signed..NotSign]) THEN

**Short**

**I'd like to ask you a few questions to make sure what kind of an agreement it is. There is a form of tenancy called a shorthold. It is for a fixed period and you must be given a notice in writing by the landlord that tells you that it is a shorthold tenancy agreement. Since January 1989, new shorthold agreements have been Assured Shortholds; before that date they were Protected Shortholds. Here is an example of a notice to a tenant saying that the agreement is an Assured Shorthold. SHOW EXAMPLE OF NOTICE. Does the tenancy agreement or notice state that it is .  
..READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Assured "...an Assured Shorthold,"
- 2 NotAssur "...a Shorthold, but not `Assured',"
- 3 NotShort "...or does it not say that it is a Shorthold at all?"
- 4 NotSure "(DO NOT READ OUT) a Shorthold, but not sure if Assured or not"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (YStart = Bef1988) THEN

**FairRent**

**Most rents are agreed privately between landlord and tenant. Sometimes the tenant can apply to the local rent officer or rent assessment committee to decide on a fair rent which is then registered. Has your rent for this accommodation been registered as a fair rent in this way, or not?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
E                                   1
XE                                1 |  ENDIF;
|  IF (Short IN [Assured,NotAssur,NotSure]) OR (Short = EMPTY) THEN
|    COMPUTE TOther:= ";
|  ELSE
|    COMPUTE TOther:= ' other';
|  ENDIF;
|  IF ((ResLL = Yes) AND (ResLL2 = EMPTY)) OR
|    (ResLL2 = Yes) OR (Short = NotShort) OR
|    (Short = DONTKNOW) OR (Short = REFUSAL) THEN
|    OthWay
|    There are various $OTHER ways in which landlords can let
|    accommodation.
|    Will you please look at this card and tell me if your letting is
|    one of these? SHOW CARD C
|
|    CODE FIRST THAT APPLY
|    1 CompLic  "Company licence"
|    2 CollLic  "College licence"
|    3 NonExcl  "Non-exclusive occupancy agreement"
|    4 Holiday  "Holiday let"
|    5 LowSeasn "Low season let"
|    6 None     "None of these"
|
|  ENDIF;
|  ENDIF;
|
|  AccJob
|  Does this accommodation go with the present job of anyone in your
|  household?
|  1 Yes  "Yes"
|  2 No   "No"
|
|  IF (AccJob = Yes) THEN
|    AccJbPer
|    Who is that?
|    CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
|
|    1 Per1  "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
|    2 Per2  "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
|    3 Per3  "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
|    4 Per4  "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
|    5 Per5  "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
|    6 Per6  "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
|    7 Per7  "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
|    8 Per8  "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
|    9 Per9  "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
|    10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
|    Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 10
|
|  ENDIF;
|
|  COMPUTE txt75:= ";
|  IF (d_ADDINF.HHStat = Shared) THEN
|    COMPUTE txt75:= ', that is, just ' + CapName[1] + ";
|    FOR Index:= 2 TO 10 DO

```

```

|      IF (Index <= SetOne.Adult) AND (a_HHA.Ad[Index].R[1] IN [Spouse,Cohabit]) THEN
Age      1
Ab      1
AccNonHH XE  AC      1
E      1
XE      1 |      COMPUTE txt75:= txt75 + ' and ' + CapName[Index] + ";
|      ENDIF;
Age      1
Ab      1
AccNonHH XE  AC      1
E      1
XE      1 |      ENDDO;
|      COMPUTE txt75:= txt75 + ';
|      ELSE
|      COMPUTE txt75:= 'r household';
|      ENDIF;
|      IF (d_AddInf.Tenure IN [Rents,Part]) THEN
|      Rent
|      How much rent did you$TXT75 {if shared multi-BU household: 'you, that is, (person(s) in
|      householder benefit unit?'} {If conventional multiBU household: 'your household'
ACTUALLY
|      PAY last time it was due, after deducting any $TXT80? {rent rebate/housing benefit}
|      Range : 0..999997
|
|      IF (Rent = RESPONSE) AND (Rent > 0) THEN
|      RentPd
|      How long did this cover?
|      1 OneWeek  "One week"
|      2 TwoWeek  "Two weeks"
|      3 ThrWeek  "Three weeks"
|      4 Fourweek "Four weeks"
|      5 Month    "Calendar month"
|      7 TwoMonth "Two Calendar months"
|      8 EighYear "Eight times a year"
|      9 NineYear "Nine times a year"
|      10 TenYear "Ten times a year"
|      13 ThrMonth "Three months (13 weeks)"
|      26 SixMonth "Six months"
|      52 Year     "One Year"
|      90 LessWeek "Less than one week"
|      95 LumpSum "One off/lump sum"
|      97 Note     "None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)"
|
|      IF (Rent = REFUSAL) THEN
|      COMPUTE MissVar:= MissVar + 1;
|      ELSEIF (Rent = DONTKNOW) THEN
|      RentDK
|      INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE RENT IS PARTLY FOR
|      BUSINESS, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT FOR THE
|      DOMESTIC ACCOMMODATION?
|
|      1 Yes      "Yes (Please give full details in a Note)"
|      2 No       "No"
|
|      IF (RentDK <> Yes) THEN
|      COMPUTE DKVar:= DKVar + 1;
|      ENDIF;
|      ENDIF;

```

```

| IF ((Rent > 0) OR (Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent = REFUSAL)) THEN
|   RentHol
|   Do you have a rent holiday?
|
|   Aage                                1
|   Ab                                  1
|   AccNonHH XE   AC                    1
|   E                                    1
| XE   1 | INTERVIEWER: SOME PEOPLE KNOW THIS AS 'Rent free week(s)'.
|     1 Yes   "Yes"
|     2 No    "No"
|
|   IF (RentHol=Yes) THEN
|     WeekHol
|     For how many weeks of the year?
|     Range : 1..52
|
|   Aage                                1
|   Ab                                  1
|   AccNonHH XE   AC                    1
|   E                                    1
| XE                                     1 |
|
|   ENDIF;
|   ENDIF;
|
|   IF (d_ADDINF.HHStat = Conv) THEN
|     COMPUTE txt75:= "";
|   ENDIF;
|
|   HBenefit
|   Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you {if
|   shared multi-BU household: 'you, that is, (persons(s) in householder benefit unit)'}; {if
|   conventional multi-BU household: 'your household' receiving Housing Benefit, either
|   directly
|   or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?
|
|   1 Yes   "Yes"
|   2 No    "No"
|
|   IF (Rent<0.01) AND (HBenefit = Yes) THEN
|     Rebate
|     You said that you paid no rent last time, is that because you get
|     100% Housing Benefit?
|     1 Yes   "Yes"
|     2 No    "No"
|
|   ENDIF;
|
|   IF ((Rent<0.01) AND (HBenefit = No)) OR
|   ((Rent<0.01) AND (HBenefit = Yes) AND (Rebate=No)) THEN
|     RebateO
|     Can I just check, what is the reason for your paying no rent last
|     time?
|     Text : Maximum 60 characters
|
|   ENDIF;
|
|   IF (HBenefit = Yes) THEN
|     IF NOT(LandLord IN [Council]) THEN
|       HBenFuRd

```

```

|
|   Is the benefit based on the full rent agreed by you and your
|   landlord, or on a reduced figure determined by the Rent Officer?
|
|   EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: A REDUCED RENT IS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL
|   COUNCIL'S RENT OFFICER. IT IS NOT THE SAME AS 'FAIR RENT'
|   OR 'ELIGIBLE RENT'.
|   1 Full          "Full rent"
|
|   Aage                                1
|   Ab                                  1
|   AccNonHH XE   AC                    1
|   E                                    1
|   XE                                1 | 2 Reduced          "Reduced rent"
|
|   IF (HBenFuRd = Reduced) THEN
|     HBenRAmt
|     What was the reduced figure for rent?
|
|     ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE £
|     Range : 0..999997
|
|     IF (HBenRAmt = RESPONSE) AND (HBenRAmt > 0) THEN
|       HBenRPd
|       What period does that cover?
|
|       Aage                                1
|       Ab                                  1
|       AccNonHH XE   AC                    1
|       E                                    1
|       XE                                1 | {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}
|
|     ENDIF;
|     ENDIF;
|     ENDIF;
|     IF (LandLord = Council) THEN
|       COMPUTE Txt70 := 'rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed';
|     ELSE
|       COMPUTE Txt70 := 'Housing Benefit (rent rebate) did you receive';
|     ENDIF;
|     HBenAmt
|     How much $TXT70 {'rent rebate'/'Housing Benefit'} {'were you allowed'/'did you receive'} last
|     time?
|     Range : 0..997
|
|     COMPUTE Txt70 := ' ';
|
|     IF (HBenAmt = RESPONSE) THEN
|       HBenPd
|       How long did this cover?
|
|         {STANDARD PERIOD CODES, 1—97}
|
|     IF (LandLord = Council) THEN
|       COMPUTE DirecDed:= '...deducted from your rent';
|     ELSE
|       COMPUTE DirecDed:= '...paid direct to the landlord';
|     ENDIF;
|
|     HBenDed
|     (Can I just check), was this...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

```

```

1 Deduct $DIRECDED {'deducted from your rent/'paid direct to your landlord'.}
2 PaySep "...or did you receive the money?"

IF (HBenDed = Deduct) AND
(Rent = RESPONSE) AND (Rent <> 0) THEN
HBenChk
Can I just check, is the amount of $RENT for rent that you
mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER taking off the Housing Benefit?

Age 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | 1 Before "Before"
2 After "After"

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
HBWeeks
For how many weeks have you been on Housing Benefit/rent rebate (this time)?

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97)
Range : 1..97

IF (hhchu11 = 1) THEN
HBccdis
Does your Housing benefit/rebate include an extra allowance for
any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a
nursery?
1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

ENDIF;
Age 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 |

HBStmt
For people on Housing Benefit, the Council sends you a statement
to show you how the amount of benefit was calculated. Do you have
a statement from the Council about your Housing Benefit?

INTERVIEWER: BENEFIT DETAILS MAY BE FOUND ON RENT CARD, OR
LETTER FROM COUNCIL. THIS STATEMENT/OTHER DOCUMENT SHOULD BE
CONSULTED WHENEVER POSSIBLE
1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

IF (HBStmt = Yes) AND (Area < 15971) THEN {not in Scotland}
HBWater
On the statement, is there an amount for water charges?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A DEDUCTION FROM THE RENT.
IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER + SEWERAGE, ENTER 'Yes'.
1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

HBSEwer
And on the statement, is there an amount for sewerage charges?

```

```

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A DEDUCTION FROM THE RENT.
IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER + SEWERAGE, ENTER 'Yes'.
1 Yes    "Yes"
2 No     "No"

COMPUTE InstrTxt:= "";
IF (HBWater = Yes) AND (HBSewer = RESPONSE) AND (HBSewer = No) THEN
  COMPUTE WatSew:= 'water';
ELSEIF (HBSewer = Yes) AND (HBWater = RESPONSE) AND
Age          1
Ab           1
AccNonHH XE  AC  1
E           1
XE          1 | (HBWater = No) THEN
  COMPUTE WatSew:= 'sewerage';
ELSE
  COMPUTE WatSew:= 'water/sewerage';
  COMPUTE InstrTxt:= 'IF SPECIFIED SEPARATELY, ENTER ' +
    'COMBINED AMOUNT.';
ENDIF;
IF (HBWater = Yes) OR (HBSewer = Yes) THEN
  HBWsAmt
  What is the amount for $WATSEW {water/sewerage}?
  $INSTRTXT 'IF SPECIFIED SEPARATELY, ENTER,'COMBINED AMOUNT
  Range : 1..100

ENDIF;
SpareSer
Spare columns in case Housing Benefit statement includes so far
unknown items.
Text : Maximum 9 characters
{HIDDEN, spare columns for poss more deductions}
ENDIF;

```



IF (HBStmt = Yes) THEN

**HBServ**

**And on your statement, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on this card? SHOW CARD D. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

EXPLAIN IF NEEDED: THESE ARE DEDUCTIONS FROM THE ACTUAL RENT. ONLY CODE THE SERVICES ON THE CARD. IF ANY ONE AMOUNT IS FOR A COMBINATION OF SERVICES, CODE ONE OF THEM AND GIVE DETAILS IN A NOTE.

1 Heating	"Heating"
2 Lighting	"Lighting"
3 HotWat	"Hot water"
4 FuelCook	"Fuel for cooking"
5 Food	"Food, including prepared meals MORE CODES <Ctrl + End>"
6 TVVideo	"TV/Video rental"
7 TVLic	"TV licence fees"
8 Laundry	"Personal laundry"
9 MedExp	"Medical expenses"
10 Nursing	"Nursing and personal care"
11 Transp	"Transport"
12 None	"None of these are shown on statement"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 11

IF NOT(None IN HBServ) THEN

```

COMPUTE Services[1]= 'heating';
COMPUTE Services[2]= 'lighting';
COMPUTE Services[3]= 'hot water';
COMPUTE Services[4]= 'fuel for cooking';
COMPUTE Services[5]= 'food, including prepared meals';
COMPUTE Services[6]= 'TV/Video rental';
COMPUTE Services[7]= 'TV licence fees';
COMPUTE Services[8]= 'personal laundry';
COMPUTE Services[9]= 'medical expenses';
COMPUTE Services[10]= 'nursing and personal care';
COMPUTE Services[11]= 'transport';
COMPUTE CumSerAt= 0;
FOR Index:= 1 TO 11 DO

```

```

  IF (Index IN HBServ) THEN

```

**HBSerAmt**

**How much is the amount on the statement for \$SERVICES?**

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A DEDUCTION FROM RENT.  
Range : 0..100

```

  COMPUTE CumSerAt= CumSerAt + HBSerAmt[Index];

```

```

  ENDIF;

```

```

ENDDO;

```

```

ENDIF;

```

**HBSvOth**

**On the statement, are there any OTHER DEDUCTIONS for services, that we have NOT already dealt with?**

INTERVIEWER: ONLY INCLUDE DEDUCTIONS FROM RENT FOR SERVICES, NOT OTHER DEDUCTIONS, EG. FOR 'PEOPLE WHO LIVE WITH YOU'.

1 Yes	"Yes"
2 No	"No"

IF (HBSvOth = Yes) THEN

**HBSOther**

**What is covered by this/these deduction(s)?**

Text : Maximum 40 characters

IF (HBSOther = RESPONSE) THEN

**HBSOAmt**

**What is the total amount deducted for this/these deduction(s)?**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**EligAmt**

**On the statement, what is the amount shown for ELIGIBLE RENT?**

THIS MUST BE THE ELIGIBLE RENT (MAY NOT BE SAME AS THE AMOUNT OF BENEFIT)

ELIGIBLE RENT = AFTER DEDUCTIONS.

Range : 1..1000

IF (EligAmt = RESPONSE) AND (EligAmt > 0) THEN

**EligPd**

**What period does that cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES, 1—97}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ELSEIF (HBenefit = No) THEN

**HBenWait**

**Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit - that is, either rent rebate or rent allowance?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF (d\_AddInf.Tenure IN [Rents,Part]) AND

(Area < 15971) AND {not in Scotland}

((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR (Rent = REFUSAL) OR (Rent > 0)) THEN

IF ((HBWater = Yes) AND (HBSewer <> Yes)) OR

((HBWater <> Yes) AND (HBSewer = Yes)) THEN

IF (HBWater = Yes) AND (HBSewer <> Yes) THEN

COMPUTE Txt10 := 'sewerage';

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt10 := 'water';

ENDIF;

**WorSinc**

**Were \$TXT10 'water' / 'sewerage' charges (rates) included in the rent which you mentioned?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

```

ELSEIF (HBStmt <> Yes) OR
((HBWater <> Yes) AND (HBSewer <> Yes)) THEN
WSInc
Were water or sewerage charges (rates) included in the rent which
you mentioned?
1 Both      "Both water & sewerage"
2 Water     "Water only"
3 Sewer     "Sewerage only"
4 Neith     "Neither"

ENDIF;

IF (WSInc IN [Both,Water,Sewer]) OR (WorSinc = Yes) THEN
COMPUTE txt75:= "";
IF (WSInc = Both) THEN
COMPUTE txt75:= 'INTERVIEWER: ENTER COMBINED AMOUNT.';
ENDIF;
IF (WSInc = Water) OR
((WorSinc = Yes) AND (HBWater = No)) THEN
COMPUTE WatSew:= 'water';
ELSEIF (WSInc = Sewer) OR
((WorSinc = Yes) AND (HBSewer = No)) THEN
COMPUTE WatSew:= 'sewerage';
ELSE
COMPUTE WatSew:= 'water/sewerage';
ENDIF;
WSIncAmt
How much was included for $WATSEW?$TXT75 {water/ sewerage}?
Range : 1..100

ENDIF;

IF (HBenefit <> Yes) OR ((HBStmt = RESPONSE) AND (HBStmt <> Yes)) THEN
IF (HBServ = EMPTY) AND ((Rent = DONTKNOW) OR
(Rent = REFUSAL) OR (Rent <> 0)) THEN
SerInc
SHOW CARD D
Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as
the ones shown on this card?
1 Yes      "Yes"
2 No       "No"

IF (SerInc = Yes) THEN
SerIncW
SHOW CARD D
Which services?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY. ONLY INCLUDE SERVICES ON THE CARD.
1 Heating      "Heating"
2 Lighting     "Lighting"
3 HotWat      "Hot water"
4 FuelCook    "Fuel for cooking"
5 Food        "Food, including prepared meals"
6 TVVideo     "TV/Video rental"
7 TVLic       "TV licence fees"
8 Laundry     "Personal laundry"

Aage          1
Ab            1
AccNonHH XE  AC  1

```

```

E                                     1
XE                                  1 | 9 MedExp          "Medical expenses"
|                                  10 Nursing          "Nursing and personal care"
|                                  11 Transp          "Transport"
|                                  Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 11
Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
E                                    1
XE                                  1 |
|
|   ENDIF;
|   IF NOT (SerInc = No) THEN
|     ServAmt
|     How much, in total, was included for these services, in the rent
|     which you mentioned?
|     Range : 0..1000
|
|   ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
|
| IF (d_AddInf.Tenure IN [Rents,Part]) OR
| ((d_AddInf.Tenure IN [RentFree,Squat]) AND (AccJob <> Yes)) THEN
|   AccNonHH
|   Apart from Housing Benefit, does anyone outside your household
|   pay any rent on this accommodation on your behalf?
|   INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE Housing Benefit - i.e. RENT REBATE or RENT
|   ALLOWANCE
|   1 Yes    "Yes"
|   2 No     "No"
|
| ENDIF;
|
| IF (AccNonHH = Yes) THEN
|   AccPay
|   Who is that?
|   1 DSS      "DSS"
|   2 Emp      "Employer"
|   3 Org      "Other organisation"
|   4 Rel      "Friend or relative"
|   5 Other    "Other"
|   Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 4
|
|   FOR Index:= 1 TO 4 DO
|     IF (Index <= CARDINAL(AccPay)) THEN
|       IF (AccPay[Index] = DSS) THEN
|         COMPUTE Payer:= 'DSS';
|       ELSEIF (AccPay[Index] = Emp) THEN
|         COMPUTE Payer:= 'employer';
|       ELSEIF (AccPay[Index] = Org) THEN
|         COMPUTE Payer:= 'other organisation';
|       ELSEIF (AccPay[Index] = Rel) THEN
|         COMPUTE Payer:= 'relative or friend';
|       ELSEIF (AccPay[Index] = Other) THEN
|         COMPUTE Payer:= "other" person';
|       ENDIF;
|     ENDIF;
|   ENDIF;
|
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1

```

```

E
XE          1 |      1
              AccAmt
|           How much rent did the $PAYER pay for you last time?
|           Range : 0..999997
|
|           IF (AccAmt[Index] = RESPONSE) THEN
|             AccPd
|             How long did that cover?
|
|           {STANDARD PERIOD CODES, 1—97}
Age         1
Ab          1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E          1
XE         1 |
|           ENDIF;

```

---

```
IF (Rent = RESPONSE) AND (Rent > 0) THEN
  AccChk
  Can I just check, is the amount of $RENT for rent, that you
  mentioned earlier, BEFORE or AFTER deducting this payment?
  1 Before "Before"
  2 After  "After"

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
```

IF (d\_ADDINF.Tenure IN [Outright..Part]) THEN

**BLOCK f OWNER1:**

***LastPay***

**Textfill, takes value of MorinPay or IntPrPay**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

{ variables for textfill (HIDDEN) }

IF (d\_AddInf.Tenure = Part) THEN

  COMPUTE Txt80:= ' to buy your share in this house/flat';

  COMPUTE Txt16:= ' your share in';

ELSE

  COMPUTE Txt80:= ' to buy this house/flat';

  COMPUTE Txt16:= ";

ENDIF;

{ all who own with mort/loan/rental & outright }

{ owners who bought with mort/loan }

COMPUTE Worth:= 1;

IF (d\_Addinf.Tenure IN [Mortgage,Part]) THEN

  COMPUTE thethis:='the';

  COMPUTE Since:= ' since living here';

  COMPUTE MortFlat:= 'house/flat';

  COMPUTE athis:='a';

  COMPUTE tobuy:= ' to buy this accommodation';

  COMPUTE Orignl:= ' original';

  COMPUTE ask:=1;

  COMPUTE Worth:= 1;

**BLOCK OneMort:**

IF (Ask = 1) THEN

***IntroM***

***/5/***

**THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE MAIN MORTGAGE**

**FOR THE PURCHASE OF THIS ACCOMMODATION.**

**(QUESTIONS ABOUT ANY OTHER, SEPARATE MORTGAGE WILL FOLLOW.)**

**(cont PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)**

ENDIF;

***Lender***

**Who currently provides \$THETHIS mortgage or loan\$TXT80: is it**

**...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 BuildSoc    "...a building society,"
- 2 Bank        "...a bank,"
- 3 Other       "...other (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE)"

```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
E                                    1
XE                                  1 | | IF (OthMort1 = Yes) THEN
|
| SecMPur
| SHOW CARD E
|
| Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out
| this other mortgage or loan? Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
|
| 1 IntrRate  to get a better, or fixed, interest rate"
| 2 Repairs   to make essential repairs to this property"
| 3 Improve   to make improvements or extensions to this property"
| 4 Purcase   to help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home"
| 5 Business  in connection with a business"
| 6 BuyOut    to buy out another person's share in the property"
| 7 Other     "Some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE.
|            Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 7
|
| ENDIF;
| BuyYear
| In which year did you first take out $A/ THIS mortgage or
| loan$TOBUY {if first loan} 'to buy this accommodation'?
| Range : 1900..1996
|
| {if mortgage is for purchase}
| IF (Ask = 1) THEN
|   PurcAmt
|   What was the purchase price of $TXT16 {your share in} your house/flat?
|   Range : 100..99999997
|
| ENDIF;
| BorrAmt
| And what was the amount of the$ORIGNL {if first loan} 'original' mortgage or loan?
| Range : 100..99999997
|
| IF (Ask = 1) AND (BorrAmt = DONTKNOW) THEN
|   BorAmtDK
|
|   INTERVIEWER: IS THIS 'DON'T KNOW' BECAUSE THE ORIGINAL
|   MORTGAGE WAS TO BUY DOMESTIC ACCOMMODATION AND
|   FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES, AND YOU CANNOT GET A SEPARATE
|   FIGURE FOR THE DOMESTIC PART?
|
|   1 Yes     "Yes (Please give full details in a Note)"
|   2 No      "No"
|
| ENDIF;
|
| IF (Worth = 1) THEN {EstWorth not asked/answered before}
|   EstWorth
|   If you were to sell your house/flat tomorrow, how much do you
|   think$TXT16 {part owners} 'your share in' it would fetch?
|
|   INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.
|
Aage                                1
Ab                                  1

```



```

AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE           1 |  |
|           Range : 0..99999997
|           COMPUTE Worth:= 2;
|           ENDIF;
Age          1
Ab           1
AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE           1 |  |

```

**RMort**

**Sometimes people arrange re-mortgages, by repaying one mortgage and then taking out another one secured on the same accommodation.**

**Can I just check, \$SINCE have you taken out a re-mortgage on THIS house/flat?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

IF (RMort = Yes) THEN

**RMortYr**

**In which year did you take out the re-mortgage?**

IF RE-MORTGAGED MORE THAN ONCE, TAKE THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.

Range : 1900..1996

**RMAmt**

**What was the total amount of the re-mortgage?**

Range : 100..9999997

**RMPur****SHOW CARD E**

**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a re-mortgage? Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

- 1 IntrRate "to get a better, or fixed, interest rate"  
2 Repairs "to make essential repairs to this property"  
3 Improve "to make improvements or extensions to this property"  
4 Purcase "to help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home"  
5 Business "in connection with a business"  
6 BuyOut "to buy out another person's share in the property "  
7 Other "some other purpose (INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY IN A NOTE "  
Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 7

ENDIF;

**MortType**

**Is this mortgage/loan... ..READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Endow "...an ENDOWMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest only),"  
2 Repay "...a REPAYMENT mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan),"  
3 Pension "...a PENSION mortgage, (where your mortgage payments cover interest only),"  
4 PEP "...a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage,"  
5 EndRep "...or both an ENDOWMENT (or any interest only) mortgage AND a REPAYMENT mortgage?"

```

| | IF (RMort = Yes) THEN
Aage                                     1
Ab                                       1
AccNonHH XE   AC                         1
E                                       1
XE                                     1 | | COMPUTE Txt40:= 'you re-mortgaged';
| | ELSE
| |   COMPUTE Txt40:= 'taking out the original loan';
| |   ENDIF;
| |
| | TopUp
| | Since $TXT40, 'you re-mortgaged'/'taking out the original loan', have you
| | increased the total amount borrowed on the mortgage/loan, by taking out a
| | further advance or top-up loan?
| | 1 Yes   "Yes"
Aage                                     1
Ab                                       1
AccNonHH XE   AC                         1
E                                       1
XE                                     1 | | 2 No   "No"
| |
| | IF (TopUp = Yes) THEN
| |   FOR Count:= 1 TO 3 DO
| |     IF (Count = 1) OR (QTopUp[Count-1].TopMore = Yes) THEN
| |       BLOCK QTopUp:
| |       IF (Count = 1) THEN
| |         COMPUTE Order:= 'first';
| |       ELSE
| |         COMPUTE Order:= 'next';
| |       ENDIF;
| |       TopAmt
| |       Thinking of the $ORDER 'first'/'next' time you did this, how much extra
| |       did you borrow?
| |       Range : 100..999997
| |
| |       TopYr
| |       In what year was that?
| |       Range : 1900..1996

```

Aage 1  
 Ab 1  
 AccNonHH XE AC 1  
 E 1  
 XE 1 | | | *TopPur*

**SHOW CARD E**

**Which of these items best describe the reasons why you took out a further advance? Any others? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

- 1 IntrRate "to get a better, or fixed, interest rate"
  - 2 Repairs "to make essential repairs to this property"
  - 3 Improve "to make improvements or extensions to this property"
  - 4 Purcase "to help purchase a major item like a car, boat, caravan or second home"
  - 5 Business "in connection with a business"
  - 6 BuyOut "to buy out another person's share in the property "
  - 7 Other "some other purpose (SPECIFY IN A NOTE)"
- Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 7

IF (Count = 3) THEN

COMPUTE GiveNote:= '- GIVE DETAILS IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>';

ELSE

COMPUTE GiveNote:= ";

ENDIF;

**TopMore**

**Since then, have you taken out any more further advances on this mortgage/loan?**

- 1 Yes "Yes \$GIVENOTE"
- 2 No "No"

▼

ENDIF;  
 ENDDO;  
 ENDIF;

**MortEnd**

**In what year is this mortgage due to be paid off?**

Range : 1996..2997

**MortLeft**

**What is the amount still outstanding on your mortgage/loan from this source - that is, how much do you still have to pay off?**

Range : 1..999997

IF (MortType IN [Endow,Pension..EndRep]) THEN

**MorInPay**

**How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?**

Range : 0..10000

IF (MorinPay = RESPONSE) AND (MorinPay > 0) THEN

**MorInPd**

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

IF (MortType IN [Endow,EndRep]) THEN

**Menpol**

Aage  
 Ab

1  
 1

```

AccNonHH XE  AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | Are there any endowment policies covering the repayment of this
| | mortgage
| | or loan?
| | 1 Yes "Yes"
| | 2 No "No"
| | ENDIF;
Age 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE  AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | IF (MortType IN [Pension,PEP]) OR (MenPol = No) THEN
| | EndwPrin
| | ASK OR CODE: How is repayment of the original loan covered?
| |
| | CODE ONE ONLY.
| | 1 Pension "payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage)"
| | 2 PEP "payments into a PEP (Personal Equity Plan)"
| | 3 UnitT "payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme"
| | 4 Other "payments into any other savings/investment scheme"
| | 5 None "None of the above (describe in a Note)"
| |
| | ENDIF;
| |
| | { Use loop2 - an INTEGER variable from the top level, to check if
| | any of the answers for MenPolAm are NOT zero. Set to 2 - if some
| | non zero. MenPolAm not asked, is the same as Zero to MenPolAm}
| | COMPUTE loop2:= 1;
| |
| | IF (Menpol = Yes) OR (EndwPrin IN [Pension,Pep,UnitT,Other]) THEN
| | FOR Count:=1 TO 4 DO
| | IF (Count = 1) OR (EndowDet[Count-1].MpMore = Yes) THEN
| | IF (Count = 1) THEN
| | COMPUTE Order:= ";
| | ELSE
| | COMPUTE Order:= 'next'
| | ENDIF;

```

```

Age                                         1
Ab                                         1
AccNonHH XE  AC                            1
E                                         1
XE                                         1 | | BLOCK EndowDet:
-----|-----|-----
IF (MenPol = Yes) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt176:= 'premium on the ' + Order + ' endowment policy?';
  COMPUTE Txt15:= 'premium';
  COMPUTE Txt60:= 'endowment policies';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt176:= 'contribution to the (pension plan / PEP / Unit Trust)?';
  COMPUTE Txt15:= 'payment';
  COMPUTE Txt60:= 'savings or investment plans';
ENDIF;
MenPolAm
How much was your last $TXT176 'premium on the endowment policy' /
'contribution to the (pension plan/PEP/Unit Trust)?'
Range : 0..1000

IF (MenPolAm <> 0) THEN
  COMPUTE loop2:=2;
ENDIF;

IF (MenPolAm = RESPONSE) AND (MenPolAm > 0) THEN
MenPolPd
How long did this cover?
1 OneWeek      "One week"
2 TwoWeek      "Two weeks"
3 ThrWeek      "Three weeks"
4 Fourweek     "Four weeks"
5 Month        "Calendar month"
7 TwoMonth     "Two Calendar months"
8 EighYear     "Eight times a year"
9 NineYear     "Nine times a year"
10 TenYear     "Ten times a year"
13 ThrMonth    "Three months (13 weeks)"
26 SixMonth    "Six months"
52 Year        "One Year"
90 LessWeek    "Less than one week"
95 LumpSum     "One off/lump sum"
97 Note        "None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)"

ENDIF;

IF ((MorinPay > 0) OR (MorinPay = EMPTY)) AND (Menpolam > 0) THEN
InclInt
Is this $TXT15 'premium' / 'payment' included in the amount you
mentioned earlier
(£_LASTPAY)?
1 Yes  "Yes"
2 No   "No"

IF (MenPol = Yes) THEN
Menstyr
In what year was this insurance taken out?
Range : 1900..1996

```

```

Age                                             1
Ab                                             1
AccNonHH XE  AC                              1
E                                             1
XE                                             1 | | |
| | |                                         ENDIF;
| | |                                         ENDIF;
| | |                                         IF (Count < 4) THEN
Age                                             1
Ab                                             1
AccNonHH XE  AC                              1
E                                             1
XE                                             1 | | | MpMore
| | |                                         Are there any more $TXT60 'endowment policies'/ 'savings or
| | |                                         investment plans' covering the repayment of the mortgage
| | |                                         or loan?
| | |                                         1 Yes "Yes"
| | |                                         2 No  "No"
| | |                                         ENDIF;
| | |                                         ↘
| | |                                         ENDIF;
| | |                                         ENDDO;
| | |                                         { no endowment policy }
| | |                                         ENDIF;
| | |                                         { payments cover interest & loan }
ELSE
IntPrPay
How much was your last instalment on this mortgage or loan?
Range : 0..10000

IF (IntPrPay = RESPONSE) AND (IntPrPay > 0) THEN
IntPrPd
How long did this cover?

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF ((MorInPay = EMPTY) OR (MorInPay > 0)) AND
((IntPrPay = EMPTY) OR (IntPrpay > 0)) THEN
TaxRelf
Has standard tax relief on this mortgage/loan already been
deducted from the payment you just mentioned (£ $LASTPAY)?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ALL MIRAS ARRANGEMENTS
1 Yes  "Yes"
2 No   "No"

ENDIF;

IF (d_Addinf.Tenure IN [Mortgage,Part]) THEN
IF (MenPol = Yes) THEN
COMPUTE Txt70:= 'sickness, accident or redundancy?';
COMPUTE Txt90:= NotUsed;
ELSE
COMPUTE Txt70:= 'sickness, accident, redundancy or death?';

```

---

```

| | COMPUTE Txt90:= 'Death';
| | ENDIF;
Aage | 1
Ab | 1
AccNonHH XE AC | 1
E | 1
XE | 1 | MortProt
| | (Apart from any endowment policies already mentioned,) Do you
| | have a mortgage protection policy, that would pay this mortgage/
| | loan in the event of $TXT70 {sickness, accident, redundancy/ or death}.
| | 1 Yes "Yes"
| | 2 No "No"
| |

```

```

Age                                     1
Ab                                     1
AccNonHH XE   AC                       1
E                                     1
XE                                     1 | | IF (MortProt=Yes) THEN

```

**MPCover****What is covered by the mortgage protection policy?**

PROBE TO CLASSIFY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Sick "Sickness/accident"
- 2 Redund "Redundancy/loss of employment"
- 3 Death "\$TXT90"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

IF (CARDINAL(MPCover) &gt; 1) THEN

**MPoIno****Can I check, is there one mortgage protection policy, or more than one?**

INTERVIEWER: COUNT AS SEPARATE POLICY IF SEPARATE PAYMENTS (PREMIUMS) ARE MADE. ENTER NUMBER OF POLICIES.

Range : 1..3

ENDIF;

**TABLE Incs:**

FOR loop := 1 TO 3 DO

IF (loop = 1) OR

((loop &gt; 1) AND (MPoIno = RESPONSE) AND (loop &lt;= MPoIno)) THEN

IF (loop = 1) AND (MPoIno = RESPONSE) AND (MpoIno &gt; 1) THEN

COMPUTE Txt175:=

' \*\*\* FIRST MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\* ';

ELSEIF (loop = 2) THEN

COMPUTE Txt175:=

' \*\*\* SECOND MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\* ';

ELSEIF (loop = 3) THEN

COMPUTE Txt175:=

' \*\*\* THIRD MORTGAGE PROTECTION POLICY \*\*\* ';

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt175:= " ";

ENDIF;

**BLOCK Inc:*****IncMPAmt***\$TXT175 (1<sup>st</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> policy) **How much was your last payment?**

Range : 0..998

IF (IncMPAmt = RESPONSE) AND (IncMPAmt &gt; 0) THEN

***IncMPPd***\$TXT175 (1<sup>st</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> policy) **How long did this cover?**

[STANDARD PERIOD CODES]

```

Age                                     1
Ab                                     1
AccNonHH XE   AC                       1

```



E  
XE

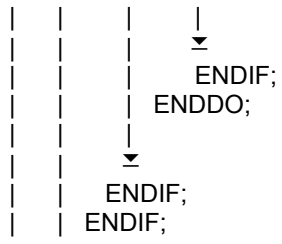
1 | | | | |  
1


ENDIF;  
***IncMStYr***  
\$TXT175(1<sup>st</sup>/2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> policy) **In what year was the mortgage protection  
policy taken out?**  
Range : 1900..1996

```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
E                                    1
XE      1 | | | | |
|      | | | | | IF ((IntPrPay <> EMPTY) AND (IntPrPay <> 0)) OR
|      | | | | | ((MorInPay <> EMPTY) AND ((MorInPay <> 0) OR (loop2 = 2))) AND
|      | | | | | (IncMPAmt > 0) THEN
|      | | | | | IF (IntPrPay <> EMPTY) THEN {took out the STR before lastpay}
|      | | | | |   COMPUTE Txt250:= 'Was this mortgage protection payment
|      | | | | |     included in your last payment on the mortgage/loan (œ'
|      | | | | |       + LastPay[Ask] + ')?'
|      | | | | | ELSEIF (MorInPay <> EMPTY) AND (MorInPay <> 0) AND
|      | | | | |   (loop2 = 2) AND (EndwPrin IN [Pension,PEP,UnitT,Other]) THEN
|      | | | | |   COMPUTE Txt250:= 'Was this mortgage protection payment
|      | | | | |     included in your last payment on the mortgage/loan (œ'
|      | | | | |       + LastPay[Ask] + ') or in the (pension / PEP / Unit Trust)'
|      | | | | |     + 'contribution?';
|      | | | | | ELSEIF (MorInPay <> EMPTY) AND (MorInPay <> 0) AND
|      | | | | |   (loop2 = 2) THEN
|      | | | | |   COMPUTE Txt250:= 'Was this mortgage protection payment
|      | | | | |     included in your last payment on the mortgage/loan (œ'
|      | | | | |       + LastPay[Ask] + ') or in the endowment premium?';
|      | | | | | ELSEIF (MorInPay <> EMPTY) AND (MorInPay <> 0) THEN
|      | | | | |   COMPUTE Txt250:= 'Was this mortgage protection payment
|      | | | | |     included in your last payment on the mortgage/loan (œ'
|      | | | | |       + LastPay[Ask] + ')?';
|      | | | | | ELSEIF (MorInPay <> EMPTY) AND (loop2 = 2) AND
|      | | | | |   (Endwprin IN [Pension,PEP,UnitT,Other]) THEN
|      | | | | |   COMPUTE Txt250:= 'Was this mortgage protection payment
|      | | | | |     included in the (pension / PEP / Unit Trust) contribution?';
|      | | | | | ELSEIF (MorInPay <> EMPTY) AND (loop2 = 2) THEN
|      | | | | |   COMPUTE Txt250:= 'Was this mortgage protection payment
|      | | | | |     included in the endowment premium?';
|      | | | | | ENDIF;
|      | | | | | IncMP
|      | | | | | $TXT175 $TXT250
|      | | | | | 1 Yes  "Yes"
|      | | | | | 2 No   "No"
|
|      | | | | | IF (IncMp = Yes) AND (MorinPay <> 0) AND (loop2 = 2) THEN
|      | | | | |   IF (EndwPrin IN [Pension,PEP,UnitT,Other]) THEN
|      | | | | |     COMPUTE Txt100:= '(pension / PEP / Unit Trust) contribution';
|      | | | | |     COMPUTE Txt75:= 'pension / PEP / Unit Trust contribution';
|      | | | | |   ELSE
|      | | | | |     COMPUTE Txt100:= 'endowment premium';
|      | | | | |     COMPUTE Txt75:= 'endowment premium';
|      | | | | |   ENDIF;
|      | | | | | IncMIncl
|
|      | | | | | Aage                                1
|      | | | | | Ab                                  1
|      | | | | | AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
|      | | | | | E                                    1
|      | | | | | XE      1 | | | | |
|      | | | | | |      | | | | | $TXT175 INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
|      | | | | | |      | | | | | Was it included in the mortgage payment or the $TXT100?
|      | | | | | |      | | | | | 1 Mort  "mortgage payment"
|      | | | | | |      | | | | | 2 Endprm "$TXT75"
|
|      | | | | | |      | | | | | ENDIF;
|      | | | | | |      | | | | | ENDIF;

```



Aage			1
Ab			1
AccNonHH XE	AC		1
E			1
XE		1	<b>OutsMort</b>

**Does anyone from outside the household pay anything towards your mortgage/loan on your behalf, on a regular basis?**  
 1 Yes "Yes"  
 2 No "No"

IF (OutsMort = Yes) THEN  
**OutsPay**  
**Who is that?**  
 1 DSS "DSS"  
 2 Emp "Employer"  
 3 Org "Other organisation"  
 4 Rel "Friend or relative"  
 5 Pol "Mortgage protection/insurance policy"  
 6 Other "Other"  
 Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

FOR Count:= 1 TO 4 DO  
 IF (Count <= CARDINAL(OutsPay)) THEN  
 IF (OutsPay[Count] = DSS) THEN  
 COMPUTE Payer:= 'DSS';  
 ELSEIF (OutsPay[Count] = Emp) THEN  
 COMPUTE Payer:= 'employer';  
 ELSEIF (OutsPay[Count] = Org) THEN  
 COMPUTE Payer:= 'other organisation';  
 ELSEIF (OutsPay[Count] = Rel) THEN  
 COMPUTE Payer:= 'relative or friend';  
 ELSEIF (OutsPay[Count] = Pol) THEN  
 COMPUTE Payer:= 'policy';  
 ELSEIF (OutsPay[Count] = other) THEN  
 COMPUTE Payer:= "other" person";  
 ENDIF;

**OutsAmt**  
**How much did the \$PAYER pay last time?**  
 Range : 0..999997

IF (OutsAmt[Count] = RESPONSE) AND (OutsAmt[Count] > 0) THEN  
**OutsPd**  
**How long did that cover?**  
  
 {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

IF (OutsPay[Count] = DSS) AND  
 (OutsPd[Count] IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN  
 IF (Ask = 1) THEN  
 COMPUTE DSS1Mort:=  
 OutsAmt[Count]/PdConW[ORD(OutsPd[Count])];  
 ELSEIF (Ask = 2) THEN  
 COMPUTE DSS2Mort:=  
 OutsAmt[Count]/PdConW[ORD(OutsPd[Count])];  
 ENDIF;

Aage			1
Ab			1
AccNonHH XE	AC		1

```
E  
XE      1  
| |      | |      1  
| |      | |      | |      ENDIF;  
| |      | |      | |      | |      ENDIF;
```

```

IF (OutsAmt[Count] <> 0) AND
((MorInPay > 0) OR (MorInPay = DONTKNOW) OR
(MorInPay = REFUSAL) OR (IntPrPay > 0) OR
(IntPrPay = DONTKNOW) OR (IntPrPay = REFUSAL)) THEN
OthsIncl
Was this included in the mortgage payment that you mentioned
earlier?
1 Yes    "Yes"
2 No     "No"

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDDO;
ENDIF;

```

↓

**OthMort1**  
**I have already asked you about the loan you had to purchase this
house/flat. Apart from that, do you have any OTHER mortgage or
loan secured on this property?**

INCLUDE HERE ANY OTHER MORTGAGE FOR PURCHASE .

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

ELSEIF (d\_Addinf.Tenure = Outright) THEN

**OthMort2**  
**May I just check, are you currently using this house/flat
as security for a mortgage or loan of any kind?**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

ENDIF;

COMPUTE ask:=0;  
IF (OthMort1 = Yes) OR (OthMort2 = Yes) THEN  
COMPUTE thethis:=' this!';  
COMPUTE Txt80:= " ;  
COMPUTE Since:= " ;  
COMPUTE MortFlat:= 'mortgage or loan';  
COMPUTE athis:='this ' ;  
COMPUTE tobuy:= " ;  
COMPUTE Origin:= " ;  
COMPUTE Ask:= 2;

**BLOCK TwoMort:**  
| { REPEAT OF BLOCK **OneMort**

↓

**OthMort3**  
**Apart from the mortgage/loan we've just spoken about, do you have
any OTHER mortgage or loan on this property ?**

Aage	1
Ab	1
AccNonHH XE AC	1

```

E
XE      1 | 1 Yes  "Yes - GIVE DETAILS IN A NOTE"
|      2 No   "No"
|
Aage      1
Ab        1
AccNonHH XE AC  1
E         1
XE      1 | ENDIF;
|
| EstValue
| Stores the value of EstWorth in one place, since it can be asked
| in either OneMort or TwoMort
| Range : 0..99999997
|
| IF (OneMort.BuyYear > 1980) THEN
|   ExRent
|   Had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it?
|
|   `YOU' = HoH / HOUSEHOLDER, OR SPOUSE / PARTNER
|   1 Yes  "Yes"
|   2 No   "No"
|
|   IF (ExRent = Yes) THEN
|     RentFrom
|     Who was it rented from?
|
|     PROMPT AS NECESSARY.
|     1 LA      "Local Authority or Council (incl. GLC)"
|     2 HA      "Housing Association, co-operative, charitable trust"
|     3 Emp     "Employer"
|     4 OthOrg  "Other organisation"
|     5 OthInd  "Other individual"
|
|   ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
| COMPUTE ask:=0;
|
|
| ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK g INSUR:**

```

IF (f_Owner1.OneMort.MorinPay <> EMPTY) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt20:= "";
  IF (f_Owner1.OneMort.MorinPay = RESPONSE) THEN
    COMPUTE Txt20:= 'of œ' + STR(f_Owner1.OneMort.MorinPay,1,2);
  ENDIF;
ELSEIF (f_Owner1.OneMort.IntPrPay <> EMPTY) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt20:= "";
  IF (f_Owner1.OneMort.IntPrPay = RESPONSE) THEN
    COMPUTE Txt20:= 'of œ' + STR(f_Owner1.OneMort.IntPrPay,1,2);
  ENDIF;
ELSEIF (f_Owner1.TwoMort.MorinPay <> EMPTY) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt20:= "";
  IF (f_Owner1.TwoMort.MorinPay = RESPONSE) THEN
    COMPUTE Txt20:= 'of œ' + STR(f_Owner1.TwoMort.MorinPay,1,2);
  ENDIF;
ELSEIF (f_Owner1.TwoMort.IntPrPay <> EMPTY) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt20:= "";
  IF (f_Owner1.TwoMort.IntPrPay = RESPONSE) THEN
    COMPUTE Txt20:= 'of œ' + STR(f_Owner1.TwoMort.IntPrPay,1,2);
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF ((d_ADDINF.Tenure IN [Mortgage..Part]) OR (f_Owner1.OthMort2 = Yes))
  AND ((f_Owner1.OneMort.Morinpay = EMPTY) OR
    (f_Owner1.OneMort.MorinPay > 0))
  AND ((f_Owner1.TwoMort.Morinpay = EMPTY) OR
    (f_Owner1.TwoMort.MorinPay > 0))
  THEN
    StrMort
    Did your last payment $TXT20 'of £...' on the mortgage/loan include an amount for any insurance on the structure of this accommodation, its furniture or contents, or any personal possessions?
    1 Yes    "Yes"
    2 No     "No"

    IF (StrMort = Yes) THEN
      StrCov
      Was that for...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
      1 Struct    "...structure ONLY"
      2 Furn      "...furniture and contents or personal possessions, only"
      3 Combine   "...structure AND furniture and contents, or personal possessions?"

      IF (StrCov = Struct) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt16:= 'structure';
      ELSEIF (StrCov = Furn) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt16:= 'contents';
      ELSEIF (StrCov = Combine) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt16:= 'combined';
      ELSE
        COMPUTE Txt16:= "";
      ENDIF;
      COMPUTE Txt5 := "";

| Aage                                1
Ab                                    1
AccNonHH XE  AC                       1
E                                      1

```



XE            1        COMPUTE Txt40 := 'included in your last mortgage payment';

**BLOCK MortStr:****StrAmt**

**How much was the \$TXT5 'last' premium \$TXT40 'included in your last mortgage payment' for this \$TXT16 'structure' / 'contents' / 'combined' policy?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (StrAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**StrPd**

**How long did this cover?**

1 OneWeek	"One week"
2 TwoWeek	"Two weeks"
3 ThrWeek	"Three weeks"
4 Fourweek	"Four weeks"
5 Month	"Calendar month"
7 TwoMonth	"Two Calendar months"
8 EighYear	"Eight times a year"
9 NineYear	"Nine times a year"
10 TenYear	"Ten times a year"
13 ThrMonth	"Three months (13 weeks)"
26 SixMonth	"Six months"
52 Year	"One Year"
90 LessWeek	"Less than one week"
95 LumpSum	"One off/lump sum"
97 Note	"None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)"

ENDIF;

IF (StrAmt = DONTKNOW) OR (StrPd = DONTKNOW) THEN

IF (StrCov = Struct) OR (StrCov = Combine) OR  
(CovOths = Struct) OR (CovOths = Combine) THEN

**StrIns**

**What is the insured value of the structure?**

Range : 0..9999997

ENDIF;

IF (StrCov=Furn) OR (StrCov=Combine) OR (CovOths=Combine) THEN

**FrnIns**

**What is the insured value of the furniture and contents, and/or the personal possessions?**

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF

ENDIF;

IF (d\_ADDINF.Tenure IN [Outright..Part]) OR  
(d\_ADDINF.Tenure = DONTKNOW) OR (d\_ADDINF.Tenure = REFUSAL) OR  
(e\_RENTER.LandLord IN [Assocn..OthIndiv]) OR  
(e\_RENTER.LandLord = DONTKNOW) OR (e\_RENTER.LandLord = REFUSAL) THEN

IF (StrMort = EMPTY) OR (StrMort = No) OR (StrCov = Furn) THEN

**StrOths**

Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE	AC	1
E		1

XE 1 **Do you pay an insurance premium on the STRUCTURE of this**

```

|   accommodation?
|   1 Yes   "Yes"
|   2 No    "No"
|
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE   AC                    1
| E                                    1
| XE                                1  ENDIF;
|   IF (StrOths = Yes) THEN
|     CovOths
|     Does the premium cover...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|     1 Struct      "...structure ONLY"
|     2 Combine     "...or structure combined withfurniture, contents or personalpossessions?"
|
|     IF (StrCov = Struct) THEN
|       COMPUTE Txt16:= 'structure';
|     ELSEIF (StrCov = Combine) THEN
|       COMPUTE Txt16:= 'combined';
|     ELSE
|       COMPUTE Txt16:= "";
|     ENDIF;
|     COMPUTE Txt5 := 'last';
|     COMPUTE Txt40 := "";
|     BLOCK OthStr:
|     | { REPEAT OF BLOCK MortStr }
|     |
|     |
|     ENDIF
|   ENDIF;

```

**CTIntro****NOW I HAVE SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE COUNCIL TAX.**

(cont PRESS &lt;ENTER&gt; TO CONTINUE) (SCREEN,EMPTY);

**CTConDoc****Do you have a statement or a bill from the Council that you could consult?****ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FROM THE YEAR 1995/6 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 1996/7 YET MADE.**

- 1 Yes "Yes - consulted now"
- 2 No "No - no document (or will not consult)"

**CTBand****SHOW CARD F****In which of the bands shown on this card has your house/flat been valued for payment of the Council Tax?**

THIS MUST BE THE BAND GIVEN BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY (eg. because it's a rented part of larger premises), THEN USE CODE 9.

DISPLAY CODES &lt;Ctrl + End&gt;

- 1 BandA "Band A"
  - 2 BandB "Band B"
  - 3 BandC "Band C"
  - 4 BandD "Band D"
  - 5 BandE "Band E"
  - 6 BandF "Band F"
  - 7 BandG "Band G"
  - 8 BandH "Band H"
  - 9 NotApp "Household accommodation not valued separately"
- {oct ver}

**CTValid**

Text : Maximum 2 characters

IF (CTBand IN [BandA..BandH]) OR (CTBand = DONTKNOW) OR (CTBand = REFUSAL) THEN

**CTLVBand****Was your Council Tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?**

INTERVIEWER: HOUSEHOLDS MUST MAKE A SPECIAL APPLICATION IN ORDER TO OBTAIN THIS REDUCTION.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

```

| Aage                                1
Ab                                    1
AccNonHH XE  AC                       1
E                                      1
XE      1  IF (CTLVBand = Yes) AND (CTBand IN [BandB..BandH]) THEN
|      IF (CTBand = BandB) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='B';
|      ELSEIF (CTBand = BandC) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='C';
|      ELSEIF (CTBand = BandD) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='D';
|      ELSEIF (CTBand = BandE) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='E';
|      ELSEIF (CTBand = BandF) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='F';
|      ELSEIF (CTBand = BandG) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='G';
|      ELSEIF (CTBand = BandH) THEN COMPUTE Txt10:='H';
|      ENDIF;
|      CTLVChk
|      You said you were in Band $TXT10; is that the Band after this
|      lower valuation, or before?
|      1 After      "After lower valuation"
|      2 Before     "Before"
|
|      ENDIF;
|      ENDIF;
|      IF (CTBand IN [BandA..BandH]) OR (CTBand = DONTKNOW) OR
|      (CTBand = REFUSAL) THEN
|
| { If in Scotland, include Domestic Water Charge}
|      IF (Area >= 15971) THEN
|          COMPUTE Txt60:= ' including Domestic water & sewerage charges, but';
|          COMPUTE Txt80:= ' YOU SHOULD STILL RECORD LAST PAYMENT(S) ' +
|              'OF DOMESTIC WATER & SEWERAGE CHARGES';
|      ELSE
|          COMPUTE Txt60:= "";
|          COMPUTE Txt80:= ' (eg FULL BENEFIT/DISCOUNT/EXEMPTION), ENTER `0`';
|      ENDIF;
|
|      CTAmt
|      How much Council Tax did you actually pay last time,$TXT60 {Scotland} 'including
|      domestic water and sewerage charges, but' AFTER deducting any discounts or benefit?
|
|      IF NO COUNCIL TAX PAID LAST TIME BY HOUSEHOLD $TXT80.....
|      {Scotland} YOU SHOULD STILL RECORD LAST PAYMENTS OF DOMESTIC WATER AND
|      SEWERAGE CHARGES.
|      {England & Wales} eg. FULL BENEFIT/DISCOUNT/EXEMPTION, ENTER '0'.
|
|      ACCEPT PAYMENT FROM THE YEAR 1995/6 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 1996/7 YET
|      MADE.
|      Range : 0..10000
|
|      IF (CTAmt > 0) THEN
|          CTInstal
|          (Can I just check,) Was that the full payment for the year, or
|          was it an instalment?
|
|          INTERVIEWER: 'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).
|
|          1 Full      "Full annual payment"
|
| Aage                                1
Ab                                    1
AccNonHH XE  AC                       1

```

E  
XE  
|

1      2 Instal      <sup>1</sup> "An instalment"

```

IF (CTInstal = Instal) THEN
  CTTime
  How many instalments are there, over the whole year?

  'WHOLE YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS).
  IF PAYMENT GIVEN IS FROM LAST YEAR, ENTER NUMBER OF
  INSTALMENTS MADE LAST YEAR.
  Range : 2..52

  IF (CTConDoc = Yes) AND (CTTime = RESPONSE) THEN
    CTAnnual
    REFER TO DOCUMENT BEING CONSULTED:

    On the statement/bill, what is the total amount payable for
    the year,$TXT60 {Scotland} 'including Council Water charge' after deducting any
    discounts or benefit?

    'YEAR' = APRIL TO MARCH (12 MONTHS)
    Range : 0..10000

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

ELSEIF (CTAmt = 0) THEN
  CTExReb
  May I check, was the reason you paid no Council Tax last time
  because you were allowed either ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

  1 Benefit  "...100% Council Tax benefit, or a combination of benefit and discount
              which means you pay nothing,"
  2 Exempt  "...or, a formal exemption from the Council Tax?"
  3 Neith   "Neither of these"

  IF (CTExReb = Neith) THEN
    WhyNoCT
    ASK OR CODE:
    WHAT WAS THE REASON FOR PAYING NO COUNCIL TAX?

    1 NotRec  "Bill not yet received and household not previously liable for C.Tax"
    2 NotPaid "Bill not yet paid and household not previously liable for C.Tax"
    3 Delib   "Deliberate non-payment, in dispute, appeal, etc."
    4 Moved  "Household only recently moved into accommodation"
    5 Other   "Other reason (DESCRIBE IN A NOTE.)"

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

{ Ask people in Scotland about Council Water Tax}
IF (Area >= 15971) AND
  ((CTConDoc = Yes) OR (Edit = 'Yes')) AND
  ((CTInstal = Full) OR
  ((CTAnnual = RESPONSE) AND (CTAnnual > 0))) THEN
  CWatAmt
  How much is included in that, for Domestic Water Charge?

  INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE THE ANNUAL CHARGE.
  DO NOT INCLUDE DOMESTIC SEWERAGE CHARGE HERE.
| Aage                                     1
| Ab                                       1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                         1

```

```

E
XE          1      Range : 0..1000
|
|   ENDIF;
| Aage          1
| Ab            1
| AccNonHH XE  AC  1
| E            1
| XE          1   IF (CTAmt <> 0) OR (CTexReb = Benefit) THEN
|   CTDisc
|   SHOW CARD G
|   Was a status discount of 25% or 50% allowed in connection with
|   your last Council Tax payment for any of the reasons shown on
|   this card?
|   1 Yes      "Yes"
|   2 No       "No"
|
|   IF (CTDisc = Yes) THEN
|     CT25D50D
|     Can I just check, were you allowed a 25% or a 50% discount?
|     1 D25    "25%"
|     2 D50    "50%"
|
|   ENDIF;
|   CTReb
|   Was any benefit, or rebate, allowed in connection with your last
|   Council Tax payment?
|   1 Yes      "Yes"
|   2 No       "No"
|
|   IF (CTReb = No) OR (CTReb = DONTKNOW) THEN
|     CTBWait
|     Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Council Tax benefit
|     or rebate?
|     1 Yes      "Yes"
|     2 No       "No"
|
|   ELSEIF (CTReb = Yes) THEN
|     IF (CTConDoc=Yes) AND (BenUnit.NewBU >=2) THEN
|       RebType
|       Was this a main benefit, that is in your own right, or a `second
|       adult rebate', that is on behalf of someone else who lives in
|       this household?
|       1 Main    "Main benefit"
|       2 Second  "Second adult rebate"
|
|     ENDIF;
|     CTRebAmt
|     How much was allowed?
|     Range : 0..1000
|
|     IF (CTRebAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CTRebAmt > 0) THEN
|       CTRebPd
|       How long did this cover?
|
|       {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}
|
|     Aage          1
|     Ab            1
|     AccNonHH XE  AC  1

```



```

E
XE          1          1          ENDIF;
|          IF (CTRebAmt > 0) AND (hhchu11 = 1) THEN
|          CTccdis
|          Does your Council Tax benefit/rebate include an extra allowance
|          for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a
|          nursery?
|          1 Yes    "Yes"
|          2 No     "No"
|
|          ENDIF;
|          ENDIF;
| Aage          1
| Ab            1
| AccNonHH XE  AC          1
| E            1
| XE          1    {Need names of people at HHolder and if any not in BU1}
|          COMPUTE InNum[2]:=0;
|          FOR Index:=1 TO 10 DO
|            COMPUTE TxtA15[Index] := "";
|            COMPUTE BUNam[Index]:= "";
|          ENDDO;
|          FOR Index:=1 TO 10 DO
|            IF (Index <= SetOne.Adult) AND
|              (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index].name,1,2)<>'XX') AND
|              (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index].name,1,2)<>'xx') THEN
|              IF (BUNam[BenUnit.ABEN[Index]]="") THEN
|                COMPUTE BUNam[BenUnit.ABEN[Index]]:=CAP(a_HHA.Ad[Index].Name);
|              ELSE
|                COMPUTE BUNam[BenUnit.ABEN[Index]]:=
|                  BUNam[BenUnit.ABEN[Index]]+' and '+CAP(a_HHA.Ad[Index].Name);
|              ENDIF;
|            ENDIF;
|          ENDDO;
|          FOR Index:=1 TO 10 DO
|            IF (Index IN d_AddInf.HHolder) THEN
|              COMPUTE TxtA15[BenUnit.ABEN[Index]]:=
|                BUNam[BenUnit.ABEN[Index]];
|              IF (BenUnit.ABEN[Index] <> 1) THEN
|                COMPUTE InNum[2]:=1;
|              ENDIF;
|            ENDIF;
|          ENDDO;
|          IF (BenUnit.NewBU >=2) AND (CTConDoc=Yes) AND
|            (CTReb=Yes) AND (InNum[2] = 1) THEN
|            WhoseCTB
|            According to the statement, who is the Council Tax Benefit for?
|            CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
|            1 p1    "$TXTA15[1]"
|            2 p2    "$TXTA15[2]"
|            3 p3    "$TXTA15[3]"
|            4 p4    "$TXTA15[4]"
|            5 p5    "$TXTA15[5]"
|            6 p6    "$TXTA15[6]"
|            7 p7    "$TXTA15[7]"
|            8 p8    "$TXTA15[8]"
|            9 p9    "$TXTA15[9]"
|            10 p10  "$TXTA15[10]"
|            11 Oth  "Someone else (OPEN A NOTE <CTRL+F4>)"
|            12 NS   "Not on statement"

```

```

| Aage                                1
Ab                                    1
AccNonHH XE   AC                      1
E                                      1
XE          1      Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 10
|
|   ENDIF;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
|
| COMPUTE CtAnn[1]:= 0;
| COMPUTE CtAnn[2]:= 0;
| COMPUTE CtAnn[3]:= 0;
| COMPUTE CtAnn[4]:= 0;
|
| IF (CTInstal = Full) THEN
|   COMPUTE Txt75 := 'N/A';
| ELSEIF (CtAnnual = RESPONSE) THEN
|   COMPUTE Txt75 := STR(CtAnnual);
| ELSEIF (CtAnnual = DONTKNOW) THEN
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                    1
| AccNonHH XE   AC                      1
| E                                      1
| XE          1      COMPUTE Txt75 := 'Don`t know';
| ELSEIF (CtAnnual = REFUSAL) THEN
|   COMPUTE Txt75 := 'Missing';
| ELSE
|   COMPUTE Txt75 := 'Not known';
| ENDIF;
| IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN
|   IF (CtAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CtInstal = Full) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE CtAnn[1] := CtAmt;
|   ELSEIF (CtAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CtInstal = Instal) AND
|     (CtTime = RESPONSE) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE CtAnn[1] := CtAmt * CtTime;
|   ENDIF;
|   IF (CtRebAmt = RESPONSE) AND (CtRebPd = RESPONSE) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE CtAnn[2] := CtRebAmt * PdConY[ORD(CtRebPd)];
|   ENDIF;
|
|   IF (CtAnnual = RESPONSE) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE CtAnn[4] := CtAnnual + CtAnn[2];
|   ELSE
|     COMPUTE CtAnn[4] := CtAnn[1] + CtAnn[2];
|   ENDIF;
|
|   COMPUTE Txt11 := STR(CtAnn[1]);
|   COMPUTE Txt15 := STR(CtAnn[2]);
|   COMPUTE Txt70 := STR(CtAnn[4]);
|
| ENDIF;
|
|

```

IF d\_AddInf.Tenure IN [Outright..Part,RentFree,Squat] THEN

**BLOCK h OWNER2:**

**cargo5**

**Spare columns**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**Charge**

**SHOW CARD H**

**In connection with this accommodation do you pay any of the charges shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

- |   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | Ground   | "Ground Rent"                               |
| 2 | FeuDuty  | "Feu duty"                                  |
| 3 | Chief    | "Chief Rent"                                |
| 4 | Service  | "Service charge"                            |
| 5 | Maint    | "Compulsory or regular maintenance charges" |
| 6 | SiteRent | "Site rent (caravans)"                      |
| 7 | Factor   | "Factoring (Payments to a land steward)"    |
| 8 | Other    | "Any other regular payments"                |
| 9 | None     | "None of these"                             |

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 7

IF Other IN Charge THEN

**ChargeO**

**Please specify the other type of payments.**

Text : Maximum 50 characters

ENDIF;

IF Ground IN Charge THEN

COMPUTE Txt80:='Ground Rent';

**BLOCK GroundQ:**

**ChAmt**

**I would now like to ask about the charges you pay for \$TXT80 (name of charge).**

**How much did you pay last time?**

Range : 0..997

IF (ChAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**ChargePd**

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF FeuDuty IN Charge THEN

COMPUTE Txt80:='Feu duty';

**BLOCK FeuDutyQ:**

{ REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}

↓

Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE	AC	1

```

E                                  1
XE                               1 | ENDIF;

  Aage                            1
  Ab                              1
  AccNonHH XE AC                 1
  E                              1
  XE                             1
  | IF Chief IN Charge THEN
  |   COMPUTE Txt80:='Chief Rent';
  |   BLOCK ChiefQ:
  |   | { REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}
  |   ↓
  |   ▾
  | ENDIF;
  |
  | IF Service IN Charge THEN
  |   COMPUTE Txt80:='Service charge';
  |   BLOCK ServiceQ:
  |   | { REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}
  |   ↓
  |   ▾
  | ENDIF;
  |
  | IF Maint IN Charge THEN
  |   COMPUTE Txt80:='Maintenance charges';
  |   BLOCK MaintQ:
  |   | { REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}
  |   ↓
  |   ▾
  | ENDIF;
  |
  | IF SiteRent IN Charge THEN
  |   COMPUTE Txt80:='Site rent';
  |   BLOCK SiteRenQ:
  |   | { REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}
  |   ↓
  |   ▾
  | ENDIF;
  |
  | IF Factor IN Charge THEN
  |   COMPUTE Txt80:='Factoring';
  |   BLOCK FactorQ:
  |   | { REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}
  |   ↓
  |   ▾
  | ENDIF;
  |
  | IF Other IN Charge THEN
  |   COMPUTE Txt80:=ChargeO;
  |   BLOCK OtherQ:
  |   | { REPEAT OF BLOCK GroundQ}
  |   ↓
  |   ▾
  | ENDIF;
  |
  | ▾
  | ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK i SEWER:****Cargo6****Spare columns**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

{If not in Scotland}

IF (Area &lt; 15971) THEN

IF ((e\_Renter.WSinc = EMPTY) AND (e\_Renter.WorSinc = EMPTY) AND  
 (e\_Renter.HBWater <> Yes) AND (e\_Renter.HBSewer <> Yes)) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WSinc = DONTKNOW) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WSinc = REFUSAL) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WSinc IN [Sewer,Neith]) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WorSinc = DONTKNOW) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WorSinc = REFUSAL) OR  
 ((e\_Renter.WorSinc = No) AND (e\_Renter.HBWater <> Yes)) THEN

**WaterPay****Do you pay water rates?**

1 Yes "Yes"  
 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF ((e\_Renter.WSinc = EMPTY) AND (e\_Renter.WorSinc = EMPTY) AND  
 (e\_Renter.HBWater <> Yes) AND (e\_Renter.HBSewer <> Yes)) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WSinc = DONTKNOW) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WSinc = REFUSAL) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WSinc IN [Water,Neith]) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WorSinc = DONTKNOW) OR  
 (e\_Renter.WorSinc = REFUSAL) OR  
 ((e\_Renter.WorSinc = No) AND (e\_Renter.HBSewer <> Yes)) THEN

**SewerPay****Do you pay sewerage rates?**

1 Yes "Yes"  
 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF (WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay = Yes) THEN

**SewSep****Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?**

1 Separate "Separate"  
 2 Combined "Combined"

ENDIF;

IF (SewSep = Separate) OR ((WaterPay = Yes) AND (SewerPay &lt;&gt; Yes)) THEN

**WatTime****How many times a year do you pay water rates?**

ENTER TIMES A YEAR

Range : 1..52

**WatAmt****How much did you actually pay last time?**

Age		1	
Ab		1	
AccNonHH XE	AC	1	
E		1	
XE		1	Range : 0..997

```

| Aage                                     1
| Ab                                       1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                        1
| E                                       1
| XE                                     1  COMPUTE WatC:= (WatAmt * WatTime) / 52;
|   ENDF;
|   IF (SewSep = Separate) OR ((SewerPay = Yes) AND
|   (WaterPay <> Yes)) THEN
|     SewTime
|     How many times a year do you pay sewerage rates?
|     ENTER TIMES A YEAR
|     Range : 1..52
|
|     SewAmt
|     How much did you actually pay last time?
|     Range : 0..997
|
|     COMPUTE SewC:= (SewAmt * SewTime) / 52;
|   ENDF;
|   IF (SewSep = Combined) THEN
|     WSewTime
|     How many times a year do you pay?
|     ENTER TIMES A YEAR
|     Range : 1..52
|
|     WSewAmt
|     How much did you actually pay last time?
|     Range : 0..997
|
|     COMPUTE CombC:= (WSewAmt * WSewTime) / 52;
|   ENDF;
| ENDF;
|
|

```

IF (BenUnit.NewBU > 1) THEN

**BLOCK j BENGIV:**

```

COMPUTE Txt20:="";
FOR index:= 2 TO 10 DO
  IF (index <= SetOne.Adult) THEN
    IF (a_HHA.Ad[index].R[1] IN [Spouse,Cohabit]) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt20:= ' and '+ CapName[index];
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

IF (d\_ADDINF.HHStat = Conv) THEN

***Convin***

**Now I'd like to ask how much other adults in the household pay to you  
(that is \$Name {adults in BU1} for certain things.**

(cont PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE) (SCREEN,EMPTY);

**TABLE OneBoLo:**

```

IF (Txt20 <> "") THEN
  COMPUTE Txt40:=' to ' + CapName[1] + Txt20;
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt40:=' to ' + CapName[1];
ENDIF;

COMPUTE k:= 0;
FOR Count:= 2 TO 10 DO
  COMPUTE Chosen[1,Count]:= 0;
  IF (Count <= SetOne.Adult) THEN
    IF (BenUnit.ABen[Count] <> 1) AND
      ((SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
      (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'xx')) THEN
      COMPUTE k:= k + 1;
      {Chosen[1,x] holds pers no of eligible respondents}
      COMPUTE Chosen[1,k]:= Count;
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

FOR Count:= 1 TO 5 DO

IF (Chosen[1,Count] <> 0) THEN

**BLOCK BorLod:**

```

IF (a_HHA.Ad[Chosen[1,count]].R[1] IN
  [FChild,FParent,FSib,GChild..NonRel]) THEN

```

***iID1***

**Person number of respondent.**

Range : 1..10

***BUId***

**Benefit Unit number of respondent.**

Range : 1..10

**ConvBL**

**(Can I just check), is \$NAME ...READ OUT  
(RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Board "...a BOARDER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for board AND lodging"
- 2 Lodg "...a LODGER: that is, someone who pays you a RENT for lodging, but not food"
- 3 Neith "...or neither of these?"

```
IF (ConvBL = Board) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt80:= ' pay for board and lodging?';
ELSEIF (ConvBL = Lodg) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt80:= ' pay?';
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (a_HHA.Ad[Chosen[1,Count]].Sex = Male) THEN
  COMPUTE HeShe:= 'he';
ELSEIF (a_HHA.Ad[Chosen[1,Count]].Sex = Female) THEN
  COMPUTE HeShe:= 'she';
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (ConvBL IN [Board..Lodg]) THEN
```

**CvPay**

**How much rent does \$NAME \$TXT80: 'pay'/' pay for board and lodging'**  
Range : 0..997

```
IF (CvPay = RESPONSE) AND (CvPay > 0) THEN
```

**CvPd**

**How long does that cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

```
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (ConvBL = Lodg) AND (CvPay > 0) THEN
```

**CvHt**

**Is HEATING included in that, or is it paid for separately?**

- 1 Included "Included"
- 2 Separat "Paid for separately"

```
ENDIF;
```

```
ENDIF;
```

```
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (a_HHA.Ad[Chosen[1,count]].R[1] IN
  [Spouse,Cohabit..StChild,ILChild..StParent,ILParent..StSib,ILSib])
  OR (ConvBL = Neith) OR (ConvBL = DONTKNOW)
  OR (ConvBL = REFUSAL) THEN
```

**Contrib****SHOW CARD I**

**Does \$NAME make a regular contribution towards any of the things listed on this card?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

```
IF (Contrib = Yes) THEN
```

**ConAmt**

Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE	AC	1



E  
XE                    1 |   |   |   **How much does \$NAME pay altogether?**  
|   |   |   Range : 0..997  
|   |   |

```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                      1
E                                    1
XE                                  1 | | | IF (ConAmt = RESPONSE) THEN
|                                  ConPd
|                                  How long does that cover?
|                                  {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}
|                                  ENDIF;
|                                  BLOCK Conlt:
|                                  QConlt
|                                  SHOW CARD I
|                                  Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?
|                                  INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'
|                                  1 Housing      "Housing"
|                                  2 Food        "Food"
|                                  3 Fuel        "Fuel"
|                                  4 GenCont     "General contribution"
|                                  Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3
|                                  ↓
|                                  ENDIF;
|                                  ENDIF;
|                                  ↓
|                                  ENDIF;
|                                  ENDDO;
|                                  ↓
|                                  ENDIF;
IF (d_ADDINF.HHStat = Shared) THEN
  TABLE OneShare:
  FOR Count:= 1 TO 10 DO
    IF (Count = 1) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt175:= 'Now I`d like to ask how much each of you' +
        ' pays towards certain things.';
    ELSE
      COMPUTE Txt175:= "";
    ENDIF;
    IF (Count <= SetOne.Adult) AND
      (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
      (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN
      BLOCK Sharer:
      IF (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'XX') AND
        (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Count].Name,1,2) <> 'xx') THEN

```

Age				1	
Ab				1	
AccNonHH XE	AC			1	
E				1	
XE			1		<b><i>pid2</i></b>
					<b>Person number of respondent.</b>
					Range : 1..10

Aage		1	
Ab		1	
AccNonHH XE	AC	1	
E		1	
XE		1	<b>BUId</b>

**Benefit Unit number of respondent.**  
 1..10 (HIDDEN);

IF (a\_HHA.Ad[Count].Sex = Male) THEN  
   COMPUTE HeShe:= 'he';  
 ELSEIF (a\_HHA.Ad[Count].Sex = Female) THEN  
   COMPUTE HeShe:= 'she';  
 ENDIF;

IF (d\_ADDINF.Tenure IN [Part..Squat]) AND  
 (BenUnit.ABen[Count] > 1) THEN {in BU:s 2+ }

**SRentAmt**  
**How much rent does \$NAME pay?**  
 Range : 0..997

IF (SRentAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SRentAmt > 0) THEN  
   **SRentPd**  
   **How long does that cover?**  
   {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;  
 ENDIF;

IF (SRentAmt <> EMPTY) OR  
 ((d\_ADDINF.Tenure IN [Part..Squat]) AND  
 (BenUnit.ABen[Count] = 1)) THEN  
   COMPUTE Txt40:= 'Apart from any rent, how';  
 ELSE  
   COMPUTE Txt40:= 'How';  
 ENDIF;

**SharePay**  
 \$TXT175 {Now I'd like to ask how much each of you pays  
 towards certain things.}

**SHOW CARD I**  
 \$TXT40 'Apart from any rent, how' 'How' much does \$NAME pay towards

**any**

**of the things listed on this card?**  
 Range : 0..997  
 IF (SharePay = RESPONSE) AND (SharePay > 0) THEN  
   **SharePd**  
   **How long does that cover?**  
   {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

IF (SharePay > 0) THEN  
   **BLOCK ShareIt:** { repeats block QConIt }

| **QConIt**  
 | **SHOW CARD I**  
 | **Which of these things is it intended to contribute to?**  
 | **INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY, or 'General contribution'**

Aage		1	
Ab		1	

```
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | | 1 Housing "Housing"
| | | | 2 Food "Food"
| | | | 3 Fuel "Fuel"
| | | | 4 GenCont "General contribution"
| | | Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3
| | |
| | | Age 1
| | | Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | | ENDIF;
| | | ENDIF;
| | | ENDIF;
| | | ENDDO;
| | | ENDIF;
| | | ENDIF;
```

**BLOCK k PROP:**

IF (d\_AddInf.SubLet = Yes) THEN

**SubRent**

You mentioned earlier that you let, or sub-let, part of this accommodation to someone outside your household.

How much rent have you received from this in the last 12 months, i.e. since \$DLYEAR : that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?

Range : 0..100000

**SubAllow**

And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting allowable expenses?

- 1 Before "Before"
- 2 After "After"

ENDIF;

IF (d\_AddInf.SubLet = Yes) THEN

COMPUTE Txt20:= 'Apart from that, in';

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt20:= 'In';

ENDIF;

IF (d\_AddInf.AllAdult > 1) THEN

COMPUTE Txt10:= ' ANY of';

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt10:= ";

ENDIF;

**OthProRt**

\$TXT20 the last 12 months, that is since \$DLYEAR, have\$TXT10 you received any rent from other property? (EXCLUDE land only)

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (OthProRt = Yes) AND (d\_ADDINF.AllAdult > 1) THEN

**PropWho**

Who is that?

- 1 Per1 "\$A\_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
- 2 Per2 "\$A\_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
- 3 Per3 "\$A\_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
- 4 Per4 "\$A\_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
- 5 Per5 "\$A\_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
- 6 Per6 "\$A\_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
- 7 Per7 "\$A\_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
- 8 Per8 "\$A\_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
- 9 Per9 "\$A\_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
- 10 Per10 "\$A\_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 10

ENDIF;

IF (OthProRt = Yes) THEN

FOR Index:= 1 TO 10 DO

IF (Index IN PropWho) OR

((Index = 1) AND (d\_ADDINF.AllAdult = 1)) THEN

**jID1**

| Aage

1

Ab

1

---

```

AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E                1
XE  1      Identifying number for person receiving rent from other property.
| Aage                1
Ab                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E                1
XE                1      Range : 1..10

```

***PropRent***

**How much rent has \$NAME received from other property in the last 12 months: that's BEFORE deducting any income tax that might be due on it?**

Range : 0..100000

***PropAllw***

**And is that BEFORE or AFTER deducting any allowable expenses?**

1 Before "Before"

2 After "After"

```

ENDIF;
ENDDO;
ENDIF;

```

↓

**BLOCK I POL:**

```

IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult = 1) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt15:='Do you'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt15:='Do ANY of you'
ENDIF;

```

***Premium*****SHOW CARD J**

**\$TXT15 have any insurance policies which cover you for any of the things shown on this card?**

IF ANY POLICY WAS DEALT WITH EARLIER (AT MORTGAGE SECTION), DO NOT REPEATHERE.

```

1 Yes    "Yes"
2 No     "No"

```

IF (Premium = Yes) THEN

**TABLE OnePol:**

```

FOR index:= 1 TO 6 DO
  IF (index = 1) OR (Policy[index-1].PolMore = Yes) THEN
    IF (Index = 1) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt20:='(the first)';
    ELSE
      COMPUTE Txt20:='the next';
    ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK Policy:*****Cargo7*****Spare columns**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

***NumPols*****SHOW CARD J**

**Thinking about \$TXT20 policy, which of these things does it cover? Any others?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

```

1 PerAcc    "Personal accident"
2 PrivMed   "Private medical"
3 Health    "Permanent health insurance"
4 Sick      "Friendly society sickness benefit"
5 Hosp      "To provide cover while in hospital"
6 NHome     "Nursing home/ long-term care"
7 OSick     "Any other sickness insurance"
8 Redun     "Redundancy policy"

```

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 8

***Pollns***

**Who is insured under this policy? Anyone else?**



```
| Aage 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| Aage 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | 1 Per1 "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
| | 2 Per2 "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
| | 3 Per3 "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
| | 4 Per4 "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
| | 5 Per5 "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
| | 6 Per6 "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
| | 7 Per7 "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
| | 8 Per8 "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
| | 9 Per9 "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
| | 10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
| | 11 Per11 "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
| | 12 Per12 "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
| | 13 Per13 "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
| | 14 Per14 "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
| | 15 Per15 "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
| | 16 Per16 "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
| | 17 Per17 "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
| | 18 Per18 "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
| | 19 Per19 "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
| | 20 Per20 "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"
| | Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 6
| | IF CARDINAL(PolIns)=1 THEN
| | COMPUTE Txt80 := 'The person insured'
| | ELSE
| | COMPUTE Txt80 := 'One of the persons insured'
| | ENDIF;
| | PolPay
| | Who pays the premiums?
| | 1 Selfins "$TXT80"
| | 2 Other "Someone else"
| | IF (index < 6) THEN
| | PolMore
| | SHOW CARD J
| | $TXT15 have any more policies for any of the things shown on
| | this card?
| | 1 Yes "Yes"
| | 2 No "No"
| | ENDIF;
| | ENDIF;
| | ENDDO;
| | ENDIF;
```

**BLOCK m Mod:**

```
||
| COMPUTE Txt16:='colour';
```

**ConTV**

```
| Does your household have any of the following items?
```

```
| ...a $TXT16 TV set?
```

```
| INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER
```

```
| REPAIR.
```

```
| 1 one "1 only"
| 2 more "more than one"
| 3 none "none"
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt16:='black and white';
```

```
| FOR Count:=1 TO 12 DO
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt175:='';
```

```
| IF COUNT=1 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a satellite dish?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=2 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a video recorder?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=3 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a deep freeze or fridge freezer?';
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt175:='EXCLUDE FRIDGE ONLY';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=4 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a separate refrigerator?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=5 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a washing machine?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=6 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a tumble drier?';
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt175:='IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER, CODE
| BOTH.';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=7 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a dishwasher?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=8 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a microwave oven?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=9 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a telephone?';
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt175:='SHARED TELEPHONE LOCATED IN PUBLIC HALLWAYS TO BE '
```

```
| + 'INCLUDED ONLY IF THIS HOUSEHOLD IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING ACCOUNT.';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=10 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a mobile phone?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=11 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a compact disc (CD) player?';
```

```
| ELSEIF COUNT=12 THEN
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt80:='...a home computer?';
```

```
| COMPUTE Txt175:='EXCLUDE VIDEO GAMES.';
```

```
| ENDIF;
```

```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
E                                    1
XE                                  1  Cons
|  Does your household have any of the following items?
|
|  $TXT80
|
|  $TXT175
|
|  INCLUDE ITEMS STORED BUT IN WORKING ORDER, AND ITEMS UNDER
|  REPAIR.
|  1 Yes  "Yes"
|  2 No   "No"
|
|  ENDDO;
|
|  CentHeat
|  Do you have central heating in this accommodation ... this may
|  include storage heaters?
|  1 Yes  "Yes"
|  2 No   "No"
|
|  IF CentHeat=Yes THEN
|  CentFuel
|  What fuel does it use?
|  (CODE MAIN FUEL)
|  1 Elect      "Electricity"
|  2 MainGas    "Mains gas"
|  3 Solid      "Solid fuel"
|  4 Oil        "Oil"
|  5 BottGas    "Bottled gas"
|  6 Other      "or some other fuel?"
|
|  ENDIF;
|
|  ▼

```

**BLOCK n VINT:**

```

IF d_AddInf.AllAdult=1 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt11:='you'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt11:='ANY of you'
ENDIF;

```

***AnyVeh***

**In the following questions I'd like to ask about any motor vehicles that you might own, and any other vehicles - such as company cars - that you have continuously available for your use. Do \$TXT11 at present have any cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds or other motor vehicles?**

```

INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED PERSONS OF ANY AGE.
1 Yes    "Yes"
2 No     "No"

```

```

IF AnyVeh=yes THEN

```

***VehNumb***

**How many such vehicles do you have altogether in your household... that is: cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds, and any other motor vehicles?**

```

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.
INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED PERSONS OF ANY AGE.

```

```

Range : 1..9

```

**TABLE Oneveh:**

```

FOR index:= 1 TO 9 DO
  IF vehnumb >= index THEN
    BLOCK Vehicle:
      cargo8
      cargo8
      Text : Maximum 4 characters

      IF Index=1 THEN
        IF VehNumb = 1 THEN
          COMPUTE Txt11:='';
        ELSE
          COMPUTE Txt11:='first';
        ENDIF;
      ELSEIF Index=2 THEN
        COMPUTE Txt11:='second'
      ELSEIF Index=3 THEN
        COMPUTE Txt11:='third'
      ELSEIF Index=4 THEN
        COMPUTE Txt11:='fourth'
      ELSEIF Index=5 THEN

```

```

Aage 1
Ab 1
AccNonHH XE AC 1
E 1
XE 1 | | COMPUTE Txt11:='fifth'
| | | ELSEIF Index=6 THEN
| | | COMPUTE Txt11:='sixth'
| | | ELSEIF Index=7 THEN
| | | COMPUTE Txt11:='seventh'
| | | ELSEIF Index=8 THEN
| | | COMPUTE Txt11:='eighth'
| | | ELSEIF Index=9 THEN
| | | COMPUTE Txt11:='ninth'
| | | ENDIF;

Vehic
I would now like to ask about the $TXT11 vehicle.
Is it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

INCLUDE VEHICLES FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AS CODE 5
1 car "...a CAR (includes 3-wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for invalid
use),"
2 van_ "...a VAN (includes light vans, pick-ups, landrovers and jeeps),"
3 mcycle "...a MOTOR CYCLE,"
4 moped "...or a MOPED (includes scooters, invalid tricycles)?"
5 other "Some other motor vehicle"

IF (Vehic IN [Car,van_]) THEN
COMPUTE txt5:='';
COMPUTE Txt40:='...or is it a company car/van?';
ELSE
COMPUTE txt5:='?';
COMPUTE Txt40:='';
ENDIF;
IF Vehic=car THEN COMPUTE txt15:='car' ENDIF;
IF Vehic=van_ THEN COMPUTE txt15:='van' ENDIF;
IF Vehic=mcycle THEN COMPUTE txt15:='motor cycle' ENDIF;
IF Vehic=moped THEN COMPUTE txt15:='moped' ENDIF;
IF (Vehic=other) OR (Vehic=DONTKNOW) THEN COMPUTE txt15:='vehicle' ENDIF;

VehOwn
Is the $TXT15...
CODE AS 'OWNED', IF INDIVIDUAL IS BUYING ON HIRE PURCHASE (inc.
through MOTABILITY scheme)
1 Own "...privately owned, or"
2 Lease "...privately leased$TXT5"
3 CompCar "$TXT40" '...or is it a company car/van?'

IF (VehOwn IN [Own,Lease]) THEN
IF (VehOwn = Own) THEN
COMPUTE Txt16:='owned?';
ELSE
COMPUTE Txt16:='leased?';
ENDIF;
VehPer
| Aage 1
| Ab 1
| AccNonHH XE AC 1

```

```

E
XE          1 | | | 1 In whose name is it $TXT16
| | | | 1 Per1 "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
| | | | 2 Per2 "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
| | | | 3 Per3 "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
| | | | 4 Per4 "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
| | | | 5 Per5 "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
| | | | 6 Per6 "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
| Age | | | | 1
Ab | | | | 1
AccNonHH XE AC | | | | 1
E | | | | 1
XE          1 | | | 7 Per7 "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
| | | | 8 Per8 "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
| | | | 9 Per9 "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
| | | | 10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
| | | | 11 Per11 "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
| | | | 12 Per12 "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
| | | | 13 Per13 "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
| | | | 14 Per14 "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
| | | | 15 Per15 "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
| | | | 16 Per16 "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
| | | | 17 Per17 "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
| | | | 18 Per18 "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
| | | | 19 Per19 "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
| | | | 20 Per20 "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"
ELSEIF VehOwn=CompCar THEN
VehUse
For whose use is the $TXT15 principally provided?
1 Per1 "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
2 Per2 "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
3 Per3 "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
4 Per4 "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
5 Per5 "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
6 Per6 "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
7 Per7 "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
8 Per8 "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
9 Per9 "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
11 Per11 "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
12 Per12 "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
13 Per13 "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
14 Per14 "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
15 Per15 "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
16 Per16 "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
17 Per17 "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
18 Per18 "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
19 Per19 "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
20 Per20 "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

VehProv
Is the $TXT15 provided for $NAME use by...READ
OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
1 Employer "...their employer"
2 PartEmp "...their spouse's employer"
3 Other "...or someone else?"

IF (Vehic = Car) AND (VehProv IN [Employer,PartEmp]) THEN
VehPrice

```

```

| Age                               1
Ab                                 1
AccNonHH XE  AC                    1
E                                  1
XE                                1 |   |   SHOW CARD K
|   |   | Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of
|   |   | the car when new?
|   |   | 1 UpTo10 "Up to œ10,000"
|   |   | 2 UpTo13 "œ10,001 to œ13,000"
|   |   | 3 UpTo16 "œ13,001 to œ16,000"
|   |   | 4 UpTo19 "œ16,001 to œ19,000"
|   |   | 5 UpTo22 "œ19,001 to œ22,000"
|   |   | 6 UpTo25 "œ22,001 to œ25,000"
|   |   | 7 UpTo30 "œ25,001 to œ30,000"
|   |   | 8 UpTo40 "œ30,001 to œ40,000"
|   |   | 9 Over40 "œ40,001 and over"

```

```

| Age                               1
Ab                                 1
AccNonHH XE  AC                    1
E                                  1
XE                                1 |   |   ENDIF;
|   |   | ENDIF;
|   |   | IF (Vehic=car) AND (VehOwn=RESPONSE) THEN
|   |   |   VehEmp
|   |   |   Does an employer provide ALL, SOME, or NONE of the fuel
|   |   |   expenditure for your private motoring in this car?
|   |   |   1 All      "All"
|   |   |   2 Some    "Some"
|   |   |   3 None    "None"
|   |   | ENDIF;
|   |   |
|   |   | ENDIF;
|   |   | ENDDO;
|   |   |
|   |   | ENDIF;
|   |   |
|   |   |
|   |   |

```

**BLOCK o WELF:**

```

IF d_AddInf.AllAdult = 1 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt10:='you'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt10:='any of you'
ENDIF;

IF d_AddInf.AllChild > 0 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt40:=' (including any of your children under 16)'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt40:=""
ENDIF;

```

```

COMPUTE InNum[2]:=0;

```

**NHS**

**In the past 4 weeks, have \$TXT10 \$TXT40...READ OUT...CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

```

..
1 pres      "...received something on prescription,"
2 dent      "...visited the dentist for an NHS examination or treatment,"
3 eye       "...had an eyesight test,"
4 specs     "or purchased glasses or contact lenses?"
5 none      "(None of these)"
Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 4

```

```

IF (Pres IN NHS) THEN
  COMPUTE InNum[2]:=1; {flag to ask the It and Free questions}
  COMPUTE Txt75:='had anything on prescription';
  COMPUTE Txt60:='received the items on prescription';

```

**BLOCK QPres:**

```

FOR Index:=1 TO 5 DO
  IF (Index <= d_addinfo.AllAdult + d_addinfo.AllChild) THEN
    IF (Index=2) OR ((Index > 2) AND (XIntro[Index-1]=Yes)) THEN
      XIntro
      INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else $TXT75 during the past 4 weeks?

```

```

      1 Yes      "Yes"
      2 No       "No"

```

```

    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  IF (Index=1) OR (XIntro[Index]=Yes) THEN
    IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>=1) OR
      ((d_AddInf.AllAdult=1) AND (d_AddInfo.AllChild>0)) THEN
      Per
      Who $TXT60?
      INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
      $ADNAME$CHNAME
      Range : 1..20

```

```

    ENDIF;

```

```

| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE AC                      1

```



```

E
XE      1      1      {if prescription qs}
        |      |
        |      |
        |      |
IF (Per[Index] IN [1..20]) AND (InNum[2]=1) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt15:=CapName[Per[Index]];
  Prt
  How many items did $TXT15 receive during the past 4 weeks?

  Range : 1..20

  IF (Prt[Index]=1) THEN
    COMPUTE Txt16:='Was the item';
  ELSE
    COMPUTE Txt16:='Were the items';
  ENDIF;
  Free
  $TXT16 free of charge or did $TXT15 have to pay?

  1 Free  "Free of charge"
  2 Pay   "Had to pay"

  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  ENDDO;
  ENDIF;

IF (Dent IN NHS) THEN
  COMPUTE InNum[2]:=2;
  COMPUTE Txt75:='visited the dentist';
  COMPUTE Txt60:='visited the dentist';
  BLOCK QDent:
  | { REPEAT OF BLOCK Qpres }
  ↓
ENDIF;

IF (Eye IN NHS) THEN
  COMPUTE InNum[2]:=3;
  COMPUTE Txt75:='had an eyesight test';
  COMPUTE Txt60:='had the eyesight test';
  BLOCK QEye:
  | { REPEAT OF BLOCK Qpres }
  ↓
ENDIF;

IF (Specs IN NHS) THEN
  COMPUTE InNum[2]:=4;
  COMPUTE Txt75:='purchased glasses or contact lenses';
  COMPUTE Txt60:='purchased the glasses or contact lenses';
  BLOCK QSpecs:
  | { REPEAT OF BLOCK Qpres }
  ↓
ENDIF;

```

```

| {--- Generating a string to hold the names of those eligible for ---}
| {--- ***** WELFARE MILK ***** ---}
|
| COMPUTE PersList[1]:= "";
| COMPUTE NOFElig[1] := 0;
| FOR Index1:= 1 TO 10 DO
|   IF ((a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Age IN [16..50]) AND
|       (a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Sex = FEMALE) AND
|       (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name,1,2)<>'XX') AND
|       (SUBSTRING(a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name,1,2)<>'xx')) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE PersList[1]:= PersList[1] + STR(Index1,2,0) + ':' +
|       a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Name+";
|     COMPUTE ValidWM[Index1]:=1;
|     COMPUTE NOFElig[1]:=NOFElig[1]+1;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDDO;
|
| FOR Index1:=11 TO 20 DO
|   IF (((Index1-10) <= Children.NumChil) AND
|       (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index1].name,1,2)<>'XX') AND
|       (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index1].name,1,2)<>'xx')) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE PersList[1]:= PersList[1] + STR(Index1,2,0) + ':' +
|       c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Name+'/';
|     COMPUTE ValidWM[Index1]:=1;
|     COMPUTE NOFElig[1]:=NOFElig[1]+1;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDDO;
|
| {--- Generating a string to hold the names of those eligible for ---}
| {--- ***** SCHOOL MILK ***** ---}
|
| COMPUTE PersList[2]:= "";
| COMPUTE NOFElig[2] := 0;
|
| IF Children.NumChil > 0 THEN
|   FOR Index1:=11 TO 20 DO
|     IF (c_HHC.Ch[Index1].School IN [primary..nonadv]) "" THEN
|       COMPUTE PersList[2]:= PersList[2] + STR(Index1,2,0) + ':' +
|         c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Name+";
|       COMPUTE ValidMk[Index1]:=1;
|       COMPUTE NOFElig[2]:=NOFElig[2] + 1;
|     ENDIF;
|   ENDDO;
| ENDIF;
|
| {--- Generating a string to hold the names of those eligible for ---}
| {--- ***** SCHOOL MEALS ***** ---}
|
| COMPUTE PersList[3]:= "";
| COMPUTE NOFElig[3] := 0;
| FOR Index1:=1 TO 10 DO
|   IF ((a_HHA.Ad[Index1].Age IN [16..18]) AND
|       (a_HHA.Ad[Index1].TypeEd IN [special..nonadv])) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE PersList[3]:= PersList[3] + STR(Index1,2,0) + ':' +
|       a_HHA.Ad[Index1].name+";
|     COMPUTE ValidMe[Index1]:=1;
|     COMPUTE NOFElig[3]:=NOFElig[3] + 1;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDDO;

```

```

| FOR Index1:=11 TO 20 DO
|   IF ((c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Age >= 6) AND
|       (c_HHC.Ch[Index1].school IN [primary..nonadv])) OR
|       ((c_HHC.Ch[Index1].Age IN [2..5]) AND
|        (c_HHC.Ch[Index1].school IN [primary,special])) "" THEN
|     COMPUTE PersList[3]:= PersList[3] + STR(Index1,2,0) + ' : ' +
|       c_HHC.CH[Index1].name+";
|     COMPUTE ValidMe[Index1]:=1;
|     COMPUTE NOFElig[3]:=NOFElig[3]+1;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDDO;

| { Set Textfills for FreItem }
| COMPUTE InNum[1]:=0;
| IF (LEN(PersList[1]) > 1) THEN {eligible for Welfare milk}
|   COMPUTE Txt80:= '...any free welfare milk?';
|   COMPUTE InNum[1]:=InNum[1]+1;
| ELSE
|   COMPUTE Txt80:= NotUsed;
| ENDIF;

| IF (LEN(PersList[2]) > 1) THEN {eligible for School Milk}
|   COMPUTE Txt90:= '...any free school milk?';
|   COMPUTE InNum[1]:=InNum[1]+1;
| ELSE
|   COMPUTE Txt90:= NotUsed;
| ENDIF;

| IF (LEN(PersList[3]) > 1) THEN {eligible for School Meals}
|   COMPUTE Txt175:= '...any free school meals?';
|   COMPUTE InNum[1]:=InNum[1]+1;
| ELSE
|   COMPUTE Txt175:= NotUsed;
| ENDIF;

| IF (InNum[1]>=2) THEN
|   COMPUTE Txt70:='READ OUT: PROMPT AT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.';
| ELSE
|   COMPUTE Txt70:= ' ';
| ENDIF;
| IF (InNum[1]>0) THEN
|   FreItem
|   In the last 7 days, have $TXT10$TXT40 had ...
|   $TXT70
|
|   1 WMilk "$TXT80"
|   2 SMilk "$TXT90"
|   3 SMeal "$TXT175"
|   4 None "None of these"
|   Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3
|
| ENDIF;

| {Set all textfills back to blanks}
| COMPUTE Txt70:= ' ';
| COMPUTE Txt80:= ' ';
| COMPUTE Txt90:= ' ';
| COMPUTE Txt175:= ' ';

```

```

| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                                   1
| XE                                  1 IF (WMilk IN Freeltem) THEN
|   FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO
|     IF Index1 <= NOFElig[1] THEN
|       IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>1) OR ((d_AddInf.AllAdult=1) AND
|         (d_AddInf.AllChild>0)) THEN
|         IF (Index1=2) OR ((Index1 > 2) AND
|           (WMIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
|           WMIntro
|           INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has anyone else had any free welfare milk
|           during the past seven days ending yesterday?
|
|           1 Yes  "Yes"
|           2 No  "No"
|
|         ENDIF;
|       ENDIF;
|     ENDIF;
|
|   IF (Index1=1) OR (WMIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
|     IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>=1) OR ((d_AddInf.AllAdult=1) AND
|       (d_AddInf.AllChild>0)) THEN
|       WmkPer
|       Who received the free welfare milk?
|
|       INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
|       $PERSLIST[1]
|       Range : 1..20
|
|     ENDIF;
|     IF WmkPer[Index1] IN [1..20] THEN
|       COMPUTE Txt15:=CapName[WmkPer[Index1]];
|       Wmkl
|       Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many
|       pints did $TXT15 receive?
|
|       Range : 0..97
|
|     ENDIF;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
| ENDDO;
| ENDIF;

```

```

| Age                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                    1
| E                                    1
| XE                                  1 IF (SMilk IN Freeltm) THEN
|   FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO
|     IF Index1 <= NOFelig[2] THEN
|       IF ((Index1=2) AND (d_AddInf.AllChild>1)) OR
|         ((Index1 > 2) AND (SMIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
|         SMIntro
|         INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school milk
|         during the past seven days ending yesterday?
|
|         ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS.
|
|         1 Yes    "Yes"
|         2 No     "No"
|
|       ENDIF;
|     ENDIF;
|     IF (Index1=1) OR (SMIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
|       IF d_AddInf.AllChild >= 1 THEN
|         SmkPer
|         Who received the free school milk?
|
|         ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS
|         INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
|         $PERSLIST[2]
|         Range : 11..20
|
|         IF SmkPer[Index1] IN [11..20] THEN
|           COMPUTE Txt15:=CapName[SmkPer[Index1]];
|           Smklt
|           Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday - how many
|           cartons or bottles did $TXT15 receive?
|
|           Range : 0..97
|
|         ENDIF;
|       ENDIF;
|     ENDIF;
|   ENDDO;
| ENDIF;

```

```

IF (SMeal IN FreItem) THEN
FOR Index1:=1 TO 5 DO
  IF Index1 <= NOFelig[3] THEN
    IF (Index1=2) OR
      ((Index1 > 2) AND (MLIntro[Index1-1]=Yes)) THEN
      MLIntro
      INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Has any other child had any free school meals
      during the past seven days ending yesterday?

      ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18
      YEAR OLDS.

      1 Yes    "Yes"
      2 No     "No"

    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  IF (Index1=1) OR (MLIntro[Index1]=Yes) THEN
    MLPer
    Who received the free school meals?

    ONLY APPLICABLE TO CHILDREN AT STATE SCHOOLS. CAN INCLUDE 16-18
    YEAR OLDS.
    INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER.
    $PERSLIST[3]
    Range : 1..20

    IF MLPer[Index1] IN [11..20] THEN
      COMPUTE Txt20:= 'has ' + CapName[MLPer[Index1]];
      Smllt
      Thinking just of the PAST SEVEN DAYS ending yesterday, how many
      meals $TXT20 had?

      Range : 0..97

    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK p EDUC:**

```

IF d_AddInf.AllAdult=1 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt11:='you'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt11:='ANY of you'
ENDIF;

IF d_AddInf.AllChild=0 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt175:=""
ELSEIF d_AddInf.AllChild=1 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt175:=' (including your child under 16)'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt175:=' (including your children under 16)'
ENDIF;

IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult>=1) AND (d_AddInf.AllChild=0) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt10:='you'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt10:='you/they'
ENDIF;

IF (d_AddInf.AllAdult >= 1) AND (d_AddInf.AllChild = 0) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt80:=""
ELSEIF d_AddInf.AllChild = 1 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt80:=' (or your child)'
ELSEIF d_AddInf.AllChild > 1 THEN
  COMPUTE Txt80:=' (or your children)'
ENDIF;

```

**Grant**

**Are \$TXT11\$TXT175 attending a course for which \$TXT10 receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?**

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE HOLIDAY PERIODS.

- 1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

IF (Grant = Yes) THEN

**GrtPer**

**Who is receiving the grant or scholarship?**

**INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER(S).**

- 1 Per1 "\$A\_HHA.AD[1].NAME"  
2 Per2 "\$A\_HHA.AD[2].NAME"  
3 Per3 "\$A\_HHA.AD[3].NAME"  
4 Per4 "\$A\_HHA.AD[4].NAME"  
5 Per5 "\$A\_HHA.AD[5].NAME"  
6 Per6 "\$A\_HHA.AD[6].NAME"  
7 Per7 "\$A\_HHA.AD[7].NAME"  
8 Per8 "\$A\_HHA.AD[8].NAME"  
9 Per9 "\$A\_HHA.AD[9].NAME"  
10 Per10 "\$A\_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE AC		1

```

E
XE          1  11 Per11  "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
| Aage
Ab
AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E
XE          1  12 Per12  "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"

```

```

13 Per13  "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
14 Per14  "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
15 Per15  "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
16 Per16  "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
17 Per17  "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
18 Per18  "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
19 Per19  "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
20 Per20  "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"
Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

```

```

FOR Index:= 1 TO 20 DO
  COMPUTE Chosen[1,Index]:= 0;
ENDDO;
COMPUTE J:= 0;
FOR Index:= 1 TO 20 DO
  IF (Index IN GrtPer) THEN
    COMPUTE J:= J + 1;
    COMPUTE Chosen[1,J]:= Index;
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

```

FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO
  IF (Chosen[1,Index] <> 0) THEN

```

***pid1*****Identifying number of person receiving grant or scholarship**

```

1 Per1  "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
2 Per2  "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
3 Per3  "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
4 Per4  "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
5 Per5  "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
6 Per6  "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
7 Per7  "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
8 Per8  "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
9 Per9  "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
11 Per11 "$C_HHC.CH[11].NAME"
12 Per12 "$C_HHC.CH[12].NAME"
13 Per13 "$C_HHC.CH[13].NAME"
14 Per14 "$C_HHC.CH[14].NAME"
15 Per15 "$C_HHC.CH[15].NAME"
16 Per16 "$C_HHC.CH[16].NAME"
17 Per17 "$C_HHC.CH[17].NAME"
18 Per18 "$C_HHC.CH[18].NAME"
19 Per19 "$C_HHC.CH[19].NAME"
20 Per20 "$C_HHC.CH[20].NAME"

```

***GrtNum*****How many grants or scholarships is \$NAME getting?**

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO GRANTS. TAKE GRANTS IN ORDER OF ANNUAL VALUE (IF MORE THAN 2, GIVE DETAILS OF 3rd, ETC, IN A NOTE.



```

|      1 One   "One"
| Aage                               1
| Ab                               1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                               1
| XE                               1      2 Two   "Two"
|      3 Three "Three or more"
|
|      IF (GrtNum[Index] IN [Two,Three]) THEN
|          COMPUTE Txt176:= 'FIRST';
|      ELSE
|          Aage                               1
|          Ab                               1
|          AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
|          E                               1
|          XE                               1      COMPUTE Txt176:= ";
|
|      ENDIF;
|      GrtSce1
|      Is the source of the $TXT176 grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|      1 State      "...state"
|      2 Private    "...private"
|      3 Overseas   "...or overseas?"
|
|      IF (GrtSce1[Index] = State) THEN
|          GrtAmt1
|          What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?
|          Range : 0..9997
|
|      ELSEIF (GrtSce1[Index] IN [Private,Overseas]) THEN
|          GrtVal1
|          What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?
|          Range : 0..9997
|
|      ENDIF;
|      IF (GrtSce1[Index] = RESPONSE) THEN
|          GrtDir1
|          How much of this is paid direct to you$TXT80 by cash or cheque?
|          Range : 0..9997
|
|      ENDIF;
|      StartYr
|      In which year did this course start?
|      ENTER YEAR.
|      Range : 1987..1996
|
|      EndYr
|      And in which year will the course end?
|      ENTER YEAR.
|      Range : 1996..2005
|
|      IF (GrtNum[Index] IN [Two,Three]) THEN
|          GrtSce2
|          Is the source of the SECOND grant...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|          ARRAY[1..5] OF
|          (State      ...state,
|           Private    ...private,
|           Overseas   ...or overseas?);
|
|          IF (GrtSce2[Index] = State) THEN
|              GrtAmt2

```

```

|           What is the current annual value of the grant, excluding fees?
|           Range : 0..9997
|
| Age                                           1
| Ab                                           1
| AccNonHH XE   AC                             1
| E                                           1
| XE           1           ELSEIF (GrtSce2[Index] IN [Private,Overseas]) THEN
|           GrtVal2
|           What is the current annual value of the grant including fees?
|
|           ARRAY [1..5] OF 0..99997;
|
|           ENDIF;
|           IF (GrtSce2[Index] = RESPONSE) THEN
|           GrtDir2
|           How much of this is paid direct to you$Txt80 by
|           cash or cheque?
|           ARRAY[1..5] OF 0..99997;
| Age                                           1
| Ab                                           1
| AccNonHH XE   AC                             1
| E                                           1
| XE                                           1
|
|           ENDIF;
|           ENDIF;
|           ENDIF;
|           ENDDO;
|           ENDIF;
|
|           COMPUTE o50:=0;
|           FOR index:= 1 TO 10 DO
|           IF (a_HHA.Ad[index].Age <= 50) AND
|           (index <= d_AddInf.AllAdult) THEN
|           COMPUTE o50:= 1;
|           ENDIF;
|           ENDDO;
|
|           IF (o50 = 1) THEN
|           TopUpL
|           Are $TXT11 attending a course for which you are eligible for a
|           top up loan from the Student Loan Company?
|
|           ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 50 OR LESS.
|           1 Yes   "Yes"
|           2 No    "No"
|
|           IF (TopUpL = Yes) THEN
|           TUPer
|           Who is eligible for the loan?
|           INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER(S).
|           ONLY APPLICABLE TO THOSE AGED 50 OR LESS.
|           1 Per1   "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
|           2 Per2   "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
|           3 Per3   "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
|           4 Per4   "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
|           5 Per5   "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
|           6 Per6   "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
|           7 Per7   "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"

```

```

|      8 Per8   "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
|      9 Per9   "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
|     10 Per10  "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
|      Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5
|
|      FOR Index:= 1 TO 20 DO
| Aage                                     1
| Ab                                       1
| AccNonHH XE   AC                       1
| E                                         1
| XE                                     1      COMPUTE Chosen[2,Index]:= 0;
|
|      ENDDO;
|      COMPUTE J:= 0;
|      FOR Index:= 1 TO 10 DO
|        IF (Index IN TUPer) THEN
|          COMPUTE J:= J + 1;
|          COMPUTE Chosen[2,J]:= Index;
|        ENDIF;
|      ENDDO;
|      IF MT(SetOne.IntDate) < 9 THEN
|        COMPUTE YRFill1 := YR(SetOne.INTDATE) - 1;
|        COMPUTE YRFill2 := YR(SetOne.INTDATE);
|      ELSE
|        COMPUTE YRFill1 := YR(SetOne.INTDATE);
|        COMPUTE YRFill2 := YR(SetOne.INTDATE) + 1;
|      ENDIF;

```

```

FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO
  IF (Chosen[2,Index] <> 0) THEN
    pID2
    Identifying number of person receiving top up loan.

    ARRAY [1..5] OF Pers10 (HIDDEN);

    TUBorr
    How much altogether will $NAME borrow during
    this academic year, that is the year beginning in September
    $YRFILL1 and ending in Summer $YRFILL2?

    INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

    Range : 0..9997

  ENDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

Loan
Do $TXT11 have any other loan to enable you to attend a course of
education?
1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

IF Loan=Yes THEN

  EdPer
  Who is receiving the loan?
  INTERVIEWER TYPE IN PERSON NUMBER(S).
  1 Per1 "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
  2 Per2 "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
  3 Per3 "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
  4 Per4 "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
  5 Per5 "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
  6 Per6 "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
  7 Per7 "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
  8 Per8 "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
  9 Per9 "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
  10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
  Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

  FOR Index:= 1 TO 20 DO
    COMPUTE Chosen[3,Index]:= 0;
  ENDDO;
  COMPUTE J:= 0;
  FOR Index:= 1 TO 10 DO
    IF (Index IN EDPer) THEN
      COMPUTE J:= J + 1;
      COMPUTE Chosen[3,J]:= Index;
    ENDIF;
  ENDDO;

```

FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO

IF (Chosen[3,Index] <> 0) THEN

***pid3***

**Identifying number of person receiving other loan.**

- 1 Per1 "\$A\_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
- 2 Per2 "\$A\_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
- 3 Per3 "\$A\_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
- 4 Per4 "\$A\_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
- 5 Per5 "\$A\_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
- 6 Per6 "\$A\_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
- 7 Per7 "\$A\_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
- 8 Per8 "\$A\_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
- 9 Per9 "\$A\_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
- 10 Per10 "\$A\_HHA.AD[10].NAME"

***LoanNum***

**How many loans does \$NAME have?**

IF MORE THAN ONE, THE NEXT QUESTIONS DEAL WITH A MAXIMUM OF TWO LOANS. TAKE LOANS IN ORDER OF AMOUNT.

- 1 One "One"
- 2 Two "Two"
- 3 Three "Three or more"

IF LoanNum[Index] IN [Two,Three] THEN

COMPUTE Txt176:= 'Thinking of the FIRST loan, from';

ELSE

COMPUTE Txt176:= 'From';

ENDIF;

***Ed1Borr***

**\$TXT176 whom have you borrowed the money?**

- 1 organisn "organisation"
- 2 individ "private individual"

***Ed1MonYr***

**When did you take out the loan?**

Date

***Ed1Sum***

**How much did you originally borrow?**

Range : 0..9997

***Ed1Amt***

**How much was your last repayment?**

**INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.**

Range : 0..9997

IF (Ed1Amt[Index] = RESPONSE) AND (Ed1Amt[Index] > 0) THEN

***Ed1Pd***

**How long did that cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

***Ed1Int***

**Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Interest "...carry interest,"
- 2 IntFree "...or is it interest free?"

| Aage  
Ab

1  
1

```

AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE            1
|
| Aage          1
Ab            1
AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE            1      IF (Ed1Amt[Index]>0) AND (Ed1Int[Index]=Interest) THEN
|
|   Ln1Rplnt
|   Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|   1 Interest  "...just interest"
|   2 Capital   "...or did it include some repayment of capital?"
|
|   ENDIF;
|
|   IF (LoanNum[Index] IN [Two,Three]) THEN
|
|     Ed2Borr
|     Thinking about the SECOND loan, from whom have you borrowed the
|     money?
|     1 organisn "organisation"
|     2 individ  "private individual"
|
|     Ed2MonYr
|     When did you take out the loan?
|     Date
|
|     Ed2Sum
|     How much did you originally borrow?
|     Range : 0..9997
|
|     Ed2Amt
|     How much was your last repayment?
|     INTERVIEWER: CODE 0 IF NO REPAYMENTS YET MADE.
|     Range : 0..9997
|
|   IF (Ed2Amt[Index] = RESPONSE) AND (Ed2Amt[Index] > 0) THEN
|     Ed2Pd
|     How long did that cover?
|
|     {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}
|
|   ENDIF;
|   Ed2Int
|   Does the loan...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|   1 Interest  "...carry interest,"
|   2 IntFree   "...or is it interest free?"
|
|   IF (Ed2Amt[Index]>0) AND (Ed2Int[Index]=Interest) THEN
|     Ln2Rplnt
|     Was your last payment...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|     1 Interest "...just interest"
|     2 Capital  "...or did it include some repayment of capital?"
|
|   ENDIF;
|   ENDIF;
| Aage          1
Ab            1
AccNonHH XE  AC          1

```

```

E
XE          1      1      ENDIF;
|          ENDDO;
|          ENDIF;
|
|{Decide which people should be asked access questions
|ie those mentioned at GrtPer or TUPer}
|  FOR index:= 1 TO 20 DO
|    COMPUTE Chosen[4,index]:=0;
|  ENDDO;
|  COMPUTE j:=0;
|  FOR index:= 1 TO 20 DO
|Age
|Ab          1
|AccNonHH XE  AC          1
|E          1
XE          1  IF (Index IN GrtPer) OR (Index IN TUPer) THEN
|    COMPUTE j:=j+1;
|    COMPUTE Chosen[4,j]:=index;
|  ENDIF;
| ENDDO;
|
| FOR Index:= 1 TO 5 DO
| IF (Chosen[4,index]<>0) THEN
|  Access
|  Some students get money from an access fund provided by their
|  college or university to relieve hardship. Is $NAME presently receiving any REGULAR
|  payment from such an access fund?
|
|  INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE LUMP SUM PAYMENTS OR LOANS.
|
|  1 Yes   "Yes"
|  2 No    "No"
|
|  IF (Access[Index]=Yes) THEN
|  AccAmt
|  How much did they receive last time?
|
|  ARRAY[1..5] OF 1..997;
|
|  IF (AccAmt[Index] = RESPONSE) THEN
|  AccPd
|  What period did that cover?
|
|  ARRAY[1..5] OF Period;
|
|  ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
| ENDIF;
| ENDDO;

```

```

| COMPUTE u25:=0;
| FOR index:= 1 TO 10 DO
|   IF a_HHA.Ad[index].Age >= 25 THEN
|     COMPUTE u25:= u25 + 1;
|   ENDIF;
| ENDDO;

| IF (u25 > 0) THEN
|   NHHChild
|   Have $TXT11 any children aged 16-24 OUTSIDE this household, who
|   are currently receiving full- or part-time education?

|   INCLUDE MARRIED CHILDREN AGED 16-24.

|   1 Yes    "Yes"
|   2 No     "No"

| ENDIF;

| IF (NHHChild = Yes) THEN
|   FOR Index:=1 TO 4 DO
|     IF (Index=2) OR ((Index > 2) AND (NHHIntro[Index-1]=Yes)) THEN
|       NHHIntro
|       INTERVIEWER PROMPT: Are there any other children aged 16-24
|       outside of the household who are currently receiving full- or
|       part-time education?
|       1 Yes    "Yes"
|       2 No     "No"

|     ENDIF;
|     IF (Index=1) OR (NHHIntro[Index]=Yes) THEN
|       NHHName
|       What is the name of this child?

|       ARRAY [1..4] OF STRING[15] (SCREEN,EMPTY);

|       COMPUTE Txt15:=CAP(NHHName[Index]);
|       NHHPar
|       INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) OF $NHHNAME'S
|       PARENT(S) IN HOUSEHOLD
|       1 Per1   "$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
|       2 Per2   "$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
|       3 Per3   "$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
|       4 Per4   "$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"
|       5 Per5   "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
|       6 Per6   "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
|       7 Per7   "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
|       8 Per8   "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
|       9 Per9   "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
|       10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
|       Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

```



```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
E                                    1
XE                                  1  NHHEd
|
|  Is $TXT15 in...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...
|  1 FTEduc "...full-time education,"
|  2 PTEduc "...or part-time education?"
|
|  NHFFee
|  Apart from leisure classes, in the last 12 months (that is, since
|  $DLYEAR), have you paid any fees or maintenance for $TXT15 for
|  any educational courses at any level?
|
|  INCLUDE PARENTAL CONTRIBUTION.
|
|  1 Yes    "Yes"
|  2 No     "No"
|
|  IF (NHFFee[Index] = Yes) THEN
|    NHHAmt
|    How much did you pay for $TXT15 last time?
|    Range : 1..9997
|
|    IF (NHHAmt[Index] = RESPONSE) AND (NHHAmt[Index] > 0) THEN
|      NHHPd
|      How long did this cover?
|
|      {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}
|
|    ENDIF;
|  ENDIF;
|  ENDDO;
|  ENDIF;
|
|  ▾

```

**BLOCK q CARES:****TABLE QChCare:**

```

IF d_AddInf.AllChild > 0 THEN
  FOR Index2:=1 TO 10 DO
    IF (Index2 <= Children.NumChil) AND
      (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Name,1,2)<>'XX') AND
      (SUBSTRING(c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Name,1,2)<>'xx') "" THEN

      IF (d_ADDINF.AllAdult = 1) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt15:='you';
        COMPUTE Txt176:=a_HHA.Ad[1].Name;
      ELSEIF (c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par1 IN [1..10]) AND
        (c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par2 IN [1..10]) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt15:='either of you';
        COMPUTE Txt176:=a_HHA.Ad[c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par1].Name +
          ' AND '+
          a_HHA.Ad[c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par2].Name;
      ELSEIF (c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par1 IN [1..10]) AND
        (c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par2 = 97) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt15:='you';
        COMPUTE Txt176:=a_HHA.Ad[c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par1].Name;
      ELSEIF (c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Par1 = 97) AND
        (c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Resp1 IN [1..10]) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt15:='you';
        COMPUTE Txt176:=a_HHA.Ad[c_HHC.Ch[Index2+10].Resp1].Name;
      ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK Child:**

```

IF (AskWork[BenUnit.CBen[Index2+10]] = 0) THEN
  Wrk
  Do $TXT15 have any paid work at present?

  (THE QUESTION SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT $TXT176)

  1 Yes    "Yes"
  2 No     "No"

ENDIF;

IF (Wrk = Yes) THEN
  COMPUTE AskWork[BenUnit.CBen[Index2+10]]:= 1;
ELSEIF (Wrk = No) THEN
  COMPUTE AskWork[BenUnit.CBen[Index2+10]]:= 2;
ENDIF;

IF (AskWork[BenUnit.CBen[Index2+10]] = 1) THEN
  Disp
  The next questions are about childcare facilities
  for $Name.

```

| Aage  
Ab

1  
1

```

AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE              1 |      |
|              |
| Aage         1
Ab             1
AccNonHH XE  AC          1
E              1
XE 1 |      | (THE QUESTIONS SHOULD BE DIRECTED AT $Txt176 WHEREVER
|      |      | POSSIBLE)
|      |      |
|      |      | (cont PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE) (SCREEN,EMPTY);
|      |      |
|      |      | Care
|      |      | Does anyone else normally have to look after $NAME,
|      |      | because $TXT15 are working?
|      |      |
|      |      | EXCLUDE ONE-OFF/EMERGENCY OCCASIONS
|      |      |
|      |      | 1 Yes    "Yes"
|      |      | 2 No     "No"
|      |      |
|      |      | IF (Care = Yes) THEN
|      |      |   ChLook
|      |      |   Who looks after $NAME?
|      |      |   PROBE: Anyone else?
|      |      |   CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
|      |      |   INTERVIEWER: CLOSE RELATIVE = Respondent's PARTNER, PARENT (inc.
|      |      |   STEP-), SON or DAUGHTER (inc. STEP-), BROTHER or SISTER, or
|      |      |   SPOUSE of any of these
|      |      |   1 ClRel    "Close relative"
|      |      |   2 OthRel    "Other relative"
|      |      |   3 Friend    "Friend / Neighbour"
|      |      |   4 ChMind    "Childminder"
|      |      |   5 Nursery    "Nursery / playgroup"
|      |      |   6 Creche    "Creche"
|      |      |   7 Other     "Other"
|      |      |   Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 7
|      |      |
|      |      | IF (ChMind IN ChLook) THEN
|      |      |   COMPUTE Txt20:= 'childminder';
|      |      |   Registrd
|      |      |   Can I just check, is the $TXT20 registered, or not?
|      |      |   1 Regist    "registered"
|      |      |   2 NonReg   "Not registered"
|      |      |
|      |      | ENDIF;
|      |      | IF (Nursery IN ChLook) THEN
|      |      |   COMPUTE Txt20:= 'nursery/playgroup';
|      |      |
|      |      |   { Question Registrd REPEATED FOR 'nursery/playgroup' }
|      |      |
|      |      | ENDIF;
|      |      | ChHr1
|      |      | About how many hours a week child-care do you need for
|      |      | $NAME ...READ OUT
|      |      |
|      |      | i) ...in term time?

```

Aage			1
Ab			1
AccNonHH XE	AC		1
E			1
XE1			IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
			Range : 0..60
			<b>ChHr2</b>
			<b>About how many hours a week child-care do you need for</b>
Aage			1
Ab			1
AccNonHH XE	AC		1
E			1
XE		1	\$NAME...READ OUT
			<b>ii) ...in the holidays?</b>
			IF NO DISTINCTION BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS (eg FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN) ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
			Range : 0..60
			<b>Cost</b>
			<b>Does your child-care for \$NAME cost you anything?</b>
			1 Yes "Yes"
			2 No "No"
			IF (Cost = Yes) THEN
			IF (ChHr1 > 0) THEN
			<b>ChAmt1</b>
			<b>How much does it usually cost you per week for</b>
			<b>\$NAME ...READ OUT:</b>
			<b>i) ...in term time?</b>
			IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
			IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
			Range : 0..250
			ENDIF;
			IF (ChHr2 > 0) THEN
			<b>ChAmt2</b>
			<b>How much does it usually cost you per week for</b>
			<b>\$NAME ...READ OUT:</b>
			<b>ii) ...in the holidays?</b>
			IF UNABLE TO ATTRIBUTE COSTS PER CHILD, THEN ENTER AN ESTIMATE BY DIVIDING TOTAL CHILDCARE COSTS BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN.
			IF NO DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TERM TIME AND HOLIDAYS, ENTER SAME FIGURE AT BOTH QUESTIONS.
			Range : 0..250

```

| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                                   1
| XE                                  1 |      |      ENDIF;
| |      |      COMPUTE Txt16:='other payment,';
| |      |      ELSEIF (Cost = No) THEN
| |      |      COMPUTE Txt16:='payment';
| |      |      ENDIF;
| |      |
| |      |      ChPay
| |      |      Do you make any $TXT16 in kind, or other form of compensation?
| |      |      1 Kind      "Payment in kind"
| |      |      2 Exchange  "Exchange basis"
| |      |      3 Other     "Other"
| |      |      4 NoCost    "No (other) cost or payment of any kind"
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                                   1
| XE                                  1 |      |      Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3
| |      |      ENDIF;
| |      |      ENDIF;
| Aage                                1
| Ab                                  1
| AccNonHH XE  AC                     1
| E                                   1
| XE                                  1 |      |
| |      |      ▾
| |      |      ENDIF;
| |      |      ENDDO;
| |      |      ENDIF;
| |      |      ▾
| NeedHelp
| In some households, there are people who receive help or looking
| after, for example because they are sick, disabled or elderly.
|
| CARD L
| Is there anyone living in this household who receives any of
| these kinds of help or looking after? This could be help from
| outside, or from anyone who lives here.
|
| 1 Yes      "Yes"
| 2 No       "No"
|
| GiveHelp
| CARD L
| And how about people not living with you: do you/ does anyone in
| the household provide any regular service or help for any
| sick, disabled or elderly relative, friend, neighbour, or anyone
| else not living with you?
|
| (EXCLUDE HELP GIVEN AS PART OF A PERSON'S PAID JOB, EG. IF
| RESPONDENT WORKS FOR SOCIAL SERVICES)
| 1 Yes      "Yes"
| 2 No       "No"

```

|

IF (NeedHelp = Yes) OR (GiveHelp = Yes) THEN

**NeedPer**

**Who is receiving help or being looked after? Anyone else?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

INTERVIEWER:ENTER CODE(S) AS APPROPRIATE.

FOR CODES OF Non-household-members, USE <Ctrl+End>.

1 Per1 "\$A\_HHA.AD[1].NAME"  
 2 Per2 "\$A\_HHA.AD[2].NAME"  
 3 Per3 "\$A\_HHA.AD[3].NAME"  
 4 Per4 "\$A\_HHA.AD[4].NAME"  
 5 Per5 "\$A\_HHA.AD[5].NAME"  
 6 Per6 "\$A\_HHA.AD[6].NAME"  
 7 Per7 "\$A\_HHA.AD[7].NAME"  
 8 Per8 "\$A\_HHA.AD[8].NAME"  
 9 Per9 "\$A\_HHA.AD[9].NAME MORE CODES <Ctrl + End>"  
 10 Per10 "\$A\_HHA.AD[10].NAME"  
 11 Per11 "\$C\_HHC.CH[11].NAME"  
 12 Per12 "\$C\_HHC.CH[12].NAME"  
 13 Per13 "\$C\_HHC.CH[13].NAME"  
 14 Per14 "\$C\_HHC.CH[14].NAME"  
 15 Per15 "\$C\_HHC.CH[15].NAME"  
 16 Per16 "\$C\_HHC.CH[16].NAME"  
 17 Per17 "\$C\_HHC.CH[17].NAME"  
 18 Per18 "\$C\_HHC.CH[18].NAME"  
 19 Per19 "\$C\_HHC.CH[19].NAME"  
 20 Per20 "\$C\_HHC.CH[20].NAME"  
 21 Parent "Parent outside household"  
 22 Child "Child outside household"  
 23 Spouse "Spouse outside household"  
 24 Rel "Other relative"  
 25 Friend "Friend/neighbour"  
 26 Client "Client of voluntary organisation"  
 27 Other "Other non-household (CODE AND SPECIFY)"  
 Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 8

IF (Other IN NeedPer) THEN

**NeedPerO**

**Who is the other person outside the household receiving help or being looked after?**

Text : Maximum 40 characters

ENDIF;

**TABLE QRecHelp:**

```

FOR Idx:= 1 TO 8 DO
  IF Idx <= CARDINAL(NeedPer) THEN
    IF (NeedPer[Idx] = Parent) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt175:= 'the PARENT';
      COMPUTE NameNum := 21;
    ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Child) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt175:= 'the CHILD';
      COMPUTE NameNum := 22;
    ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Spouse) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt175:= 'the SPOUSE';
      COMPUTE NameNum := 23;
    ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Rel) THEN
      COMPUTE Txt175:= 'the RELATIVE';
      COMPUTE NameNum := 24;
  
```

Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE	AC	1
E		1
XE	1	ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Friend) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= 'the FRIEND/NEIGHBOUR';
		COMPUTE NameNum := 25;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Client) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= 'the CLIENT of a voluntary organisation';
		COMPUTE NameNum := 26;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Other) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(NeedPerO);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 27;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx] = Per1) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[1].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 1;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per2) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[2].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 2;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per3) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[3].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 3;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per4) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[4].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 4;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per5) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[5].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 5;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per6) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[6].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 6;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per7) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[7].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 7;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per8) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[8].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 8;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per9) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[9].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 9;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per10) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(a_HHA.Ad[10].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 10;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per11) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[11].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 11;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per12) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[12].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 12;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per13) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[13].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 13;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per14) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[14].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 14;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per15) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[15].Name);
		COMPUTE NameNum := 15;
		ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per16) THEN
		COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[16].Name);



```

| | COMPUTE NameNum := 16;
| | ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per17) THEN
| | COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[17].Name);
| | COMPUTE NameNum := 17;
| | ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per18) THEN
| Aage 1
| Ab 1
| AccNonHH XE AC 1
| E 1
XE 1 | COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[18].Name);

```

```

| | COMPUTE NameNum := 18;
| | ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per19) THEN
| | COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[19].Name);
| | COMPUTE NameNum := 19;
| | ELSEIF (NeedPer[Idx]=Per20) THEN
| | COMPUTE Txt175:= CAP(c_HHC.Ch[20].Name);
| | COMPUTE NameNum := 20;
| | ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK Recip:**

***HelpId***

**(Person number of \$TXT175. Nos 1 - 20 refer to adult and child grid, no 21 relative, no 22 friend, no 23 client of voluntary organisation, and no 24 other non-household.)**

Range : 1..24

***Freq***

**How frequently does \$TXT175 receive such help?**

1 Cont	"Continuously"
2 SevDay	"Several times a day"
3 OTDay	"Once or twice a day"
4 SevWeek	"Several times a week"
5 OWeek	"Once a week"
6 LessFreq	"Less frequently"

```

IF (d_AddInf.AllChild >= 1) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt80:='Child/children in the household'
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt80:='(This code not used)';
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (NameNum >= 21) THEN
  COMPUTE Txt40:='(This code not used)';
  COMPUTE Txt70:='(This code not used)';
  COMPUTE Txt90:='(This code not used)';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Txt40:='Relatives';
  COMPUTE Txt70:='Friends/Neighbours';
  COMPUTE Txt90:='Other outside helpers (social services, ' +
    'nurses etc)';
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (Freq IN [Cont..OWeek]) THEN

```

***WhoLook***

**Who looks after, or provides help for \$TXT175? Anyone else?**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY.**

1 Per1	"\$A_HHA.AD[1].NAME"
2 Per2	"\$A_HHA.AD[2].NAME"
3 Per3	"\$A_HHA.AD[3].NAME"
4 Per4	"\$A_HHA.AD[4].NAME"

```

| | | 5 Per5 "$A_HHA.AD[5].NAME"
| | | 6 Per6 "$A_HHA.AD[6].NAME"
| | | 7 Per7 "$A_HHA.AD[7].NAME"
| | | 8 Per8 "$A_HHA.AD[8].NAME"
| | | 9 Per9 "$A_HHA.AD[9].NAME"
| | | 10 Per10 "$A_HHA.AD[10].NAME"
| | | 11 Kids "$TXT80"
| | | 12 Relative "$TXT40"
| | | 13 Friends "$TXT70"
| Age | | | 1
| Ab | | | 1
| AccNonHH XE AC | | | 1
| E | | | 1
| XE | | | 1 | | | 14 Helpers "$TXT90"
| | | Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 12
| | |
| | | Long
| | | How long has $TXT175 received this amount of help?
| | | 1 Less1yr "Less than 1 year"
| | | 2 UpTo5Yr "More than 1 year, less than 5 years"
| | | 3 Over5Yr "More than 5 years"
| | |
| | | NeedTask
| | | What kind of things does $TXT175 usually receive help with?
| | | For example, does he/she usually receive...
| | |
| | | SHOW CARD L AND PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.
| | | CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | |
| | | 1 PerCare "Help with personal care?"
| | | 2 PhyHelp "Physical help?"
| | | 3 OthPer "Other sorts of personal help?"
| | | 4 Paper "Help with paperwork or financial matters?"
| | | 5 Other "Other practical help?"
| | | Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5
| | |
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[1]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[1].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[2]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[2].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[3]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[3].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[4]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[4].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[5]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[5].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[6]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[6].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[7]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[7].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[8]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[8].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[9]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[9].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[10]:= 'does ' + CAP(a_HHA.Ad[10].Name);
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[12]:= 'does the relative';
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[13]:= 'does the friend';
| | | COMPUTE HelpArr[14]:= 'does the outside helper';
| | | FOR Count:= 1 TO 10 DO
| | | IF (Count IN WhoLook) AND (Count <> 11) THEN
| | | Hour
| | | About how many hours a week, on average, $HELPARR spend
| | | actually providing help for or looking after $TXT175?
| | | Range : 1..168
| | |
| | | ENDIF;
| | | ENDDO;
| | | IF (Kids IN WhoLook) THEN
| | | IF (d_ADDINF.AllChild = 1) THEN

```

```

      COMPUTE HelpArr[11]:= 'does your child';
      ELSEIF (d_ADDINF.AllChild > 1) THEN
        COMPUTE HelpArr[11]:= 'do your children';
      ENDIF;

      { Question Hour REPEATED FOR 'your child(ren)' }

      ENDIF;
      FOR Count:= 12 TO 14 DO
        IF (Count IN WhoLook) AND (Count <> 11) THEN
          Hour
          About how many hours a week, on average, $HELPARR
          | Age                               1
          Ab                               1
          AccNonHH XE AC                  1
          E                               1
          XE                               1 | | spend actually providing help for or
looking after $TXT175?
          Range : 1..168
          ENDIF;
        ENDDO;
      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;

```

```

IF (MissVar + DKVar > 12) THEN
  COMPUTE Loop1:=MissVar + DKVar;
  RefDK

```

**\*\*INTERVIEWER\*\* - IMPORTANT !**

**THERE WERE \$loop1 'REFUSAL' AND/OR DK ANSWERS AT 'œ AMOUNT' QUESTIONS IN THIS Q'AIRE - TOO MANY TO COUNT AS A FULL INTERVIEW (MAX. ACCEPTABLE = 12). PLEASE ASK RESPONDENT(S) TO SUPPLY MISSING ANSWERS EITHER NOW OR LATER.**

**PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.**  
 (Continue) (SCREEN,RESPONSE);

```
ENDIF;
```

**EndDisp**

**INTERVIEWER: - END OF 'HOUSEHOLD' SCHEDULE.**

**NOW ADMINISTER 'BENEFIT UNIT' SCHEDULE(S).**

**B.U. MEMBERS**

\$NameBen[1]\$NameBen[2]\$NameBen[3]\$NameBen[4]\$NameBen[5]

\$NameBen[6]\$NameBen[7]\$NameBen[8]\$NameBen[9]\$NameBen[10]  
**TOTAL NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS = \$BenUnit.NewBU**

**PRESS <Ctrl + Enter> AND THEN CHOOSE Exit via Admin TO  
RETURN TO THE HOUSEHOLD MENU, OR TO FILL IN ADMIN DETAILS.**

(Trap /0/Press <Ctrl + Enter>) (SCREEN,RESPONSE);

**BLOCK: Admin (Non-response)****ArNum****(area number)**1..99997 (HIDDEN);  
{ HIDDENs }**AdNum****(address number)**

01..97 (HIDDEN);

**HHNum****(household number)**

1..3 (HIDDEN);

**IssNum****(issue number)**

Range : 1..7

**IntNum****INTERVIEWER: Please enter your Interviewer Number.**\$TXT70

Range : 47..9997

**NOFBU****Number of Benefit Unit q'aires expected for this household**

Range : 0..10

**HAdult****Number of adults in the household. Mirrors SetOne.Adult**

Range : 1..10

**HHEnd****Household questionnaire has reached the end. Set by q\_CARE.****GiveHelp**1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"**CARGO****Spare columns**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

**HStatus****Current Interview Status****UPDATE THIS BEFORE EACH TRANSMISSION TO HEAD OFFICE.****IT WILL AUTOMATICALLY SET TO 3, IF INTERVIEW STARTED. ONCE****SET TO 3, IT CANNOT BE CHANGED.**0 NoStart "No work done yet"  
1 Calls "Calls made but no contact"  
2 Cont "Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire"  
3 Start "Interview started/Any interviewing done."  
4 Admin "Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible/deadwood; refusal)"**AdmNote****Reminder/Note for opening menu.****OPTIONAL: IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <Enter>****ENTER HERE ANY USEFUL DETAILS YOU WISH TO APPEAR ON THE OPENING MENU.**

Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE	AC	1
E		1
XE		1 Text : Maximum 50 characters
Aage		1
Ab		1
AccNonHH XE	AC	1
E		1
XE		1

**Choice****INTERVIEWER: DO YOU NOW WANT TO...**

Choose

**vChoice****Protects Choice**

1 Exit "RETURN TO THE HOUSEHOLD MENU - without filling in the admin details?"  
 5 Admin "FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this household for transmission to Head Office?"

INTERVIEWER: Don't select code 5 until all other work on this h'hold is completed, inc. Admin. details in BU qu'aire(s)l."

**TSpare****TSpare**

Text : Maximum 5 characters

{ HIDDEN }

**HHType****Picks up value of d\_ADDINF.HHStat**

1 Conv "Conv"  
 2 Shared "Shared"

{ HIDDEN }

**HHTime**

**Total household interview length (mins), sum of successive values of ThisTimes. Only visible in test version.**

**ThisTime:** \$THISTIME

Range : 0..997

{ HIDDEN }

**BUTime**

**Total interview length (mins) for all Benefit Units, sum of BUTimes[x]. Only visible in test version.**

Range : 0..997

{ HIDDEN }

FOR idx:= 1 TO 7 DO

**BUTimes**

**Interview lengths (mins) picked up from Benefit Unit questionnaires. Only visible in test version.**

Range : 0..997

{ HIDDEN }

ENDDO;

**TotTime**

**Total interview length (mins), sum of individual and household HHTime. Only visible in test version.**

Range : 0..997

{ HIDDEN }

IF (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin) THEN

IF (SCPR = 'Yes') THEN

COMPUTE Txt250:= 'INTERVIEWER: TAKE THE ANSWER AS RECORDED AT ' +

```

      'Q3 ON THE WHITE A.R.F. FOR THIS ADDRESS.';
      COMPUTE Txt80:= ' OR NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS NOT ESTBLISHED,';
      COMPUTE FindSel:= 'did you find';
      COMPUTE Select:= "";
    ELSE
      COMPUTE Txt250:= 'INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE EMPTY HOUSEHOLD SPACES.' +
        'ENTER NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 3, ' +
      Age 1
      Ab 1
      AccNonHH XE AC 1
      E 1
      XE 1 '(NOT `0 and 30` as incorrectly stated below!);
      COMPUTE Txt80:= "";
      Age 1
      Ab 1
      AccNonHH XE AC 1
      E 1
      XE 1 COMPUTE FindSel:= 'were selected for interview';
      COMPUTE Select:= ' selected';
    ENDIF;

    IF (HHNum = 1) THEN
      NOFHH

      How many households $FINDSEL at this address? $TXT250
      IF ADDRESS IS INELIGIBLE,$TXT80 ENTER `0`.

      Range : 0..30

      IF (SCPR = 'Yes') AND (NOFHH >= 4) AND (NOFHH <= 12) THEN
        HHCode1

        INTERVIEWER: CONSULT Q6 OF THE WHITE A.R.F. FOR THIS ADDRESS,
        AND ENTER THE `HH CODES' OF THE THREE HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED AT THIS
        ADDRESS:

        i) first household.
        Range : 1..12

        HHCode2

        INTERVIEWER: CONSULT Q6 OF THE WHITE A.R.F. FOR THIS ADDRESS,
        AND ENTER THE `HH CODES' OF THE THREE HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED AT THIS
        ADDRESS:

        i) second household.
        Range : 1..12

        HHCode3

        INTERVIEWER: CONSULT Q6 OF THE WHITE A.R.F. FOR THIS ADDRESS,
        AND ENTER THE `HH CODES' OF THE THREE HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED AT THIS
        ADDRESS:

        i) third household.
        Range : 1..12

      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;

```

**TABLE CALLS:**

```

COMPUTE MORE := 'Y';
FOR CallNo := 1 TO 18 DO
  IF ( MORE = 'Y' ) THEN
    BLOCK CALL:
      COMPUTE DOWTtxt[1] := 'Sun';
      COMPUTE DOWTtxt[2] := 'Mon';
      COMPUTE DOWTtxt[3] := 'Tue';
      Aage 1
      Ab 1
      AccNonHH XE AC 1
      E 1
      XE 1 | | COMPUTE DOWTtxt[4] := 'Wed';
      COMPUTE DOWTtxt[5] := 'Thu';
      COMPUTE DOWTtxt[6] := 'Fri';
      COMPUTE DOWTtxt[7] := 'Sat';
      Aage 1
      Ab 1
      AccNonHH XE AC 1
      E 1
      XE 1 | | IF (CallNo = 1) THEN
        COMPUTE Txt90:= 'INTERVIEWER: IF NO CALLS MADE ENTER "DON`T ' +
          'KNOW".';
        ELSE
          COMPUTE Txt90:= "";
        ENDIF;
      CallDat
      Date of call No.$CALLNO...
      $TXT90
      Date
      CallDOW
      STRING [3] (SCREEN, PROTECT);
      { SCREEN }
      CallTime
      Time of call No.$CALLNO...
      (Use 24hr clock)
      $TXT90
      Range : 0..24
      CallRes
      Code the result of call No.$CALLNO...
      $TXT90

```



```

completed
1 AnyDone "Any interviewing done"
2 Checking "Only a check-call (obtaining extra details for an otherwise
   qu'aire)"
3 NoReply "No reply"
4 ApptMade "Appointment made"
5 Withdrw "Interviewer withdraws/all other results"

Dummy;
IF (CallRes = AnyDone) THEN
  COMPUTE AdmFill:= 'interviewing';
ELSEIF (CallRes = Checking) THEN
  COMPUTE AdmFill:= 'on check-call';
ENDIF;
IF ( CallRes IN [AnyDone,Checking] ) THEN
  CallDur

  Time spent $ADMFill for call No.$CALLNO...
  IN MINUTES?
  Age 1
  Ab 1
  AccNonHH XE AC 1
  E 1
  XE 1 | |
  Range : 0..300
  ENDIF;

  IF ( CallNo < 18 ) THEN
    CallMore
    Age 1
    Ab 1
    AccNonHH XE AC 1
    E 1
    XE 1 | |
    Any more calls to record?
    1 Yes "Yes"
    2 No "No"
  ENDIF;

  IF ( CALL[CallNo].CallMore = No ) THEN
    COMPUTE MORE := 'N';
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDDO;

{ call details table }

IF (SCPR = 'Yes') THEN
  COMPUTE Outc70:= 'Re-issue, not covered at final cut-off';
  COMPUTE Outc71:= 'Address allocated to another interviewer ' +
    '(NB. Inot re-issue)';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Outc70:= NotUsed;

```

```

COMPUTE Outc71:= NotUsed;
ENDIF;

```

**Cargo2**

Text : Maximum 10 characters  
 {spare, hidden}

**Hout****Final Outcome Codes...**

11 AllCoOp	"COMPLETELY CO-OPERATING HH - allBUs completed"
21 OthNoC	"PARTIALLY CO-OPERATING HH - a BU is missing - due to non-contact"
22 OthRef	"- due to refusal"
23 OthSix	"- failed to reach end of BU"
31 RefHQLet	"COMPLETE NON-RESPONSE - refusal toHQ letter"
32 HOHRef	"- refusal"
33 HOHSix	"- member of HOH BU failed toreach end of HH Q're or BU Q're"
34 ContRef	"- contact made, but no interviewachieved MORE CODES <Ctrl + End>"
41 NoContac	"NON-CONTACT - no-one in householdseen"
51 NoSuch	"INELIGIBLE - no trace of address"
52 UnbltHse	"- not yet built"
53 DereIHse	"- demolished/derelict"
54 EmptyHse	"- empty"
55 NonResid	"- non-residential"
56 NoPrvHH	"- institution (no private h/husually resident)"
57 TempAccm	"- temp accommodation only/secondhome"
58 NonUkHH	"- household of foreign diplomat orUSA servicemen"
59 NoSample	"- no sample selected at address"
Aage	1
Ab	1
AccNonHH XE AC	1
E	1
XE	1 60 QuotaFul "- four extra h/h's alreadyselected on quota"
70 ReIssue	"- \$OUTC70"
71 ReAlloc	"- \$OUTC71"
	{ code as DONTKNOW if not really finished }

```

Aage                                1
Ab                                  1
AccNonHH XE  AC                      1
E                                    1
XE      1 IF (Hout IN [OthRef,OthSix,HOHRef,HOHSix,ContRef]) THEN

```

**RefR****Code main reason(s) for refusal/non-response...**

1	NoCredSv	"Doesn't believe in surveys"
2	AntiGovn	"Anti-government"
3	CantBthr	"Can't be bothered"
4	TooOld	"Too old"
5	SickHH	"Sickness/illness in h/h"
6	BadexpSv	"Bad experience with previous surveys"
7	InvsnPv	"Invasion of privacy"
8	DislSvIn	"Disliked survey of income"
9	Confid	"Confidentiality"
10	TooBusy	"Genuinely too busyMORE CODES <Ctrl + End>"
11	RefHQInt	"Refusal to HQ after seeing interviewer"
12	BadTAway	"Inconvenient time: About to go away"
13	BadTBusy	"Inconvenient time: Temporarily too busy"
14	BadTPers	"Inconvenient time: Personal problems"
15	LateOOT	"Late contact/ran out of field time"
16	BrokAppt	"Broken appointment(s)"
17	LangProb	"Inadequate English/language problems"
18	Other	"Other, specify..."

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

IF (Other IN RefR) THEN

**RefRTxt****Other reason(s) for refusal...**

Text : Maximum 80 characters

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (Hout IN [OthNoC,NoContac]) THEN

**NCR****Code main reason(s) for non-contact...**

1	AwaySurv	"Away all survey period"
2	OddHours	"Working shifts/odd hours"
3	RareIn	"Rarely at address"
4	NoAnswer	"Will not answer door"
5	PosEmpty	"Think address is empty but could not confirm"
6	NoInfo	"No information gathered"
7	Other	"Other, specify..."

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

IF (Other IN NCR) THEN

**NCRTxt****Other reason(s) for non-contact...**

Text : Maximum 52 characters

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

FOR idx:= 1 TO 7 DO  
 Aage 1  
 Ab 1  
 AccNonHH XE AC 1  
 E 1  
 XE 1 **Elig1**

**Picks up eligibility for disability survey for first person in each B.U.**

**Only visible in test version.**

1 = yes disabled,

2 = yes 75+ only,

3 = no

Range : 0..5

**Elig2**

**Picks up eligibility for disability survey for second person in each B.U.**

**Only visible in test version.**

Range : 0..5

ENDDO;  
FOR idx:= 1 TO 7 DO

**Will1**

**Picks up whether willing to do disability survey for first person in each B.U.**

**Only visible in test version.**

1 = Yes,

2 = No,

3= Not applicable (Interviewer not in pilot)

Range : 0..3

**Will2**

**Picks up whether willing to do disability survey for second person in each B.U.**

**Only visible in test version.**

Range : 0..3

ENDDO;

**MinsAdm**

**Total time working at home on this household in MINUTES?**

Range : 1..60

**Notes**

**Additional Notes... (OPTIONAL, IF NOTHING TO SAY, JUST PRESS <ENTER>)**

Text : Maximum 60 characters

FOR idx:= 1 TO 10 DO

**Payslip1**

**Picks up Payslip question for first person in each B.U.**

**Only visible in test version.**

1 = Yes,

2 = No,

6 = Not applicable / Not asked,

7 = Don't know or Refusal

Range : 0..7

{ HIDDEN }

***Payslip2*****Picks up Payslip question for second person in each B.U.****Only visible in test version.**

1 = Yes,

2 = No,

6 = Not applicable / Not asked,

7 = Don't know or Refusal

Range : 0..7

{ HIDDEN }

ENDDO;

FOR idx:= 1 TO 10 DO

***Future1*****Picks up Future1 question in each B.U.****Only visible in test version.**

1 = Yes,

2 = No,

3 = Depends/Maybe,

6 = Not applicable / Not asked,

7 = Don't know or Refusal

Range : 0..7

{ HIDDEN }

***Future2*****Picks up Future2 question in each B.U.****Only visible in test version.**

1 = Yes,

2 = No,

3 = Depends/Maybe,

6 = Not applicable / Not asked,

7 = Don't know or Refusal

Range : 0..7

{ HIDDEN }

ENDDO;

***Cargo3***

STRING[20] (HIDDEN);

{ spare cols }

***IntDone*****HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL POST-INTERVIEW CODING, CHECKING & NOTES?****CODE `1' (Yes) SIGNALS THAT THIS HOUSEHOLD IS READY FOR TRANSMISSION TO HEAD OFFICE.**

1 YesCoded "Yes, completed all coding, etc"

2 NotCoded "Not yet"

{ ensure Hout has value }

IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN

***PABDone*****HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL EDITING?**

1 Yes "Yes, completed all editing"

2 No "Not yet"

{ Only for edit version }

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**INDEX**

---

**A**

ABU	15
AC	12
AccAmt	34, 91
AccChk	35
AccJob	26, 34
AccNonHH	34
AccPay	34
AccPd	34, 91
AdmNote	103
AdNum	1, 103
Age	4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 79, 80, 87, 92
AllAdult	21, 67, 69, 73, 77, 81, 84, 87, 94
AllChild	21, 77, 81, 82, 84, 94, 100, 101
AMS	15
AnyVeh	73
ArNum	1, 103
ASex	15

---

**B**

Bedroom	21
BorAmtDK	37
BorrAmt	37
BUId	62, 65
BUNew	18
BusRoom	21
BUTime	104
BUTimes	104
BuyYear	37, 48

---

**C**

CAge	16
CallDat	106
CallDur	106
CallMore	106, 107
CallRes	106
CallTime	106
Care	95
Cben	14
CBU	16
CentFuel	72
CentHeat	72
ChAmt	58
ChAmt1	96
ChAmt2	96
Charge	53, 54, 58, 59
ChargePd	58
ChHr1	95, 96
ChHr2	95, 96
ChLook	95
ChPay	96
ConAmt	63, 64
ConPd	64
Cons	72
Contrib	63

ConvBL	63
ConvIn	62
Cost	96
CovOths	50, 51
CR	5, 7
CT25D50D	55
CTAmt	53, 54, 55
CTAnnual	54, 57
CTBand	52, 53
CTBWait	55
CTConDoc	52, 54, 55, 56
CTDisc	55
CTExReb	54
CTLVBand	52, 53
CTLVChk	53
Ctract	25
CTReb	55, 56
CTRebAmt	55
CTRebPd	55
CTTime	54
CurrDK	2
CurrRef	2
CvHt	63
CvPay	63
CvPd	63
CWatAmt	54

---

**D**

DatYrAgo	17
DBU	17
DC	15
Depchild	15
Depend	7, 12
Disp	94

---

**E**

Ed1Amt	89, 90
Ed1Borr	89
Ed1Int	89, 90
Ed1MonYr	89
Ed1Pd	89
Ed1Sum	89
Ed2Amt	90
Ed2Borr	90
Ed2Int	90
Ed2MonYr	90
Ed2Sum	90
EdPer	88
EndTime	2
EndwPrin	41, 45
EstValue	48
EstWorth	37, 48
EthGrp	8

---

**F**

FairRent	25
----------	----

---

Floor	22
Foster	5, 11
Freeltem	80, 81, 82, 83
FrnIns	50
FtEd	6
Furnish	24

---

*G*

Grant	84
GrtAmt1	86
GrtDir1	86
GrtNum	85, 86
GrtPer	84, 85, 90, 91
GrtSce1	86
GrtVal1	86
Guard1	16

---

*H*

HBenAmt	29
HBenChk	29
HBenDed	29
HBenFuRd	28
HBenRAmt	28
HBenWait	32
HBServ	31, 33
HBSewer	30, 32, 33, 60
HBSOAmt	32
HBSOther	32
HBSmt	30, 31, 33
HBSvOth	31, 32
HBWater	30, 32, 33, 60
HBWsAmt	30
HelpId	100
HHEnd	103
HHNum	1, 103, 105
Hholder	24
HHStat	23, 26, 28, 62, 64, 104
HHTime	104
Hour	101
Hout	107, 108, 110

---

*I*

IncMP	45
IncMPAmt	44, 45
IntDate	3, 87
IntDone	110
IntNum	103
IntPrPay	36, 43, 45, 47, 49
IntSTime	3
IssNum	103

---

*L*

LAC	1
Landlord	24
LastPay	36, 45
LegDep	12

---

Lender	36
Ln2RpInt	90
Loan	87, 88
LoanNum	89, 90
Long	101

---

*M*

MAFF	1
MaxDK	2
MaxRef	2
Menpol	40, 41
Menstyr	42
MinsAdm	109
MLIntro	83
MLPer	83
MnthCode	1, 15
MonLive	23
MorInPay	40, 43, 45, 47
MorInPd	40
MortEnd	40
MortLeft	40
MortProt	43, 44
MortType	38, 40, 41
MPCover	44
MpMore	41, 43
MPolNo	44
MS	6, 7

---

*N*

NCR	108
NeedHelp	97, 98
NeedPer	98, 99, 100
NeedTask	101
NewAd	17
NewBU	14, 23, 55, 56, 62, 102
NewCh	17
NewInfo	14
NHHAmt	93
NHHChild	92
NHHFee	93
NHHPar	92
NOFBU	103
NOFHH	105
NumChil	9, 13, 16, 79, 94
NumPols	69

---

*O*

OnBsRoom	21
OrigAd	17
OrigCh	17
OthMort1	37, 47
OthMort2	47, 49
OthMort3	47
OthProRt	67
OthWay	26
OutsAmt	46, 47
OutsIncl	47
OutsMort	46

---



---

 OutsPay 46

 SubLetY 20  
 SubRent 67

---

*P*

 PABDone 110  
 Par1 10, 94  
 PolIns 69, 70  
 PolMore 69, 70  
 PolPay 70  
 Premium i, 69  
 PropAllw 68  
 PropRent 68  
 PropWho 67  
 PurcAmt 37

---

*T*

 TaxRelf 43  
 TEA 6  
 TEndwYes 19  
 Tenure 20, 24, 27, 32, 34, 36, 43, 47, 49, 50, 58, 65  
 TopAmt 39  
 TopMore 39, 40  
 TopPur 40  
 TopUpL 87  
 TopYr 39  
 TotTime 104  
 TOutsAmt 18  
 TOutsPay 18  
 TUBorr 88  
 TUPer 87, 91  
 TypeAcc 22, 24  
 TypeEd 6, 79

---

*Q*

QConIt 64, 65

---

*R*

 Rebate 28  
 RebType 55  
 RefR 108  
 Registrd 95  
 Rent 18, 20, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 58, 59  
 RentHol 27  
 ResLL 24, 25, 26  
 RMAmt 38  
 RMPur 38  
 Rooms 21  
 RoomShar 21

---

*V*

 VehEmp 76  
 Vehic 74, 75, 76  
 VehNumb 73  
 VehPer 74  
 VehPrice 75  
 VehProv 75  
 VehUse 75

---

*S*

 School 11, 79, 80  
 SecMPur 37  
 SerInc 33, 34  
 SerIncW 33  
 ServAmt 34  
 SewAmt 61  
 SewerPay 60, 61  
 SewSep 60, 61  
 SewTime 61  
 Sex 4, 7, 9, 12, 63, 65, 79  
 SharePay 65  
 Short 25, 26  
 ShowBen 14  
 SMIntro 82  
 SmkPer 82  
 SmlIt 83  
 SpareSer 30  
 SRentAmt 65  
 StrAmt 50  
 StrCov 49, 50, 51  
 StrIns 50  
 StrMort 49, 50  
 StrOths 50, 51  
 SubAllow 67  
 SubLet 20, 67

---

*W*

 W1 6  
 WatAmt 60, 61  
 WaterPay 60, 61  
 WatTime 60, 61  
 WeekHol 27  
 WhoLook 100, 101  
 WhyNoCT 54  
 WMIntro 81  
 WmkIt 81  
 WorSinc 32, 33, 60  
 Wrk 94  
 WSewAmt 61  
 WSIncAmt 33

---

*Y*

 YearCode 1  
 YearLive 23  
 YStart 25

---

**The following are the changes made for the edit version of the program**

{Setting switch between versions}

COMPUTE Edit:= 'No';

COMPUTE SCPR:= 'Yes';

COMPUTE PdConW[1]:=1;

COMPUTE PdConW[2]:=2;

COMPUTE PdConW[3]:=3;

COMPUTE PdConW[4]:=4;

COMPUTE PdConW[5]:=4.333;

COMPUTE PdConW[7]:=8.67;

COMPUTE PdConW[8]:=6.50;

COMPUTE PdConW[9]:=5.78;

COMPUTE PdConW[10]:=5.2;

COMPUTE PdConW[13]:=13;

COMPUTE PdConW[26]:=26;

COMPUTE PdConW[52]:=52;

COMPUTE PdConW[95]:=1;

COMPUTE PdConM[1]:=0.23;

COMPUTE PdConM[2]:=0.46;

COMPUTE PdConM[3]:=0.70;

COMPUTE PdConM[4]:=0.92;

COMPUTE PdConM[5]:=1;

COMPUTE PdConM[7]:=2;

COMPUTE PdConM[8]:=1.5;

COMPUTE PdConM[9]:=1.33;

COMPUTE PdConM[10]:=1.2;

COMPUTE PdConM[13]:=3;

COMPUTE PdConM[26]:=6;

COMPUTE PdConM[52]:=12;

COMPUTE PdConM[95]:=1;

COMPUTE PdConY[1]:=52;

COMPUTE PdConY[2]:=26;

COMPUTE PdConY[3]:=17.33;

COMPUTE PdConY[4]:=13;

COMPUTE PdConY[5]:=12;

COMPUTE PdConY[7]:=6;

COMPUTE PdConY[8]:=8;

COMPUTE PdConY[9]:=9;

COMPUTE PdConY[10]:=10;

COMPUTE PdConY[13]:=4;

COMPUTE PdConY[26]:=2;

COMPUTE PdConY[52]:=1;

COMPUTE PdConY[95]:=1;

COMPUTE PdText[1] := 'ONE WEEK';

COMPUTE PdText[2] := 'TWO WEEKS';

COMPUTE PdText[3] := 'THREE WEEKS';

COMPUTE PdText[4] := 'FOUR WEEKS';

COMPUTE PdText[5] := 'A CALENDER MONTH';

COMPUTE PdText[7] := 'TWO CALENDER MONTHS';

COMPUTE PdText[8] := 'AN EIGHTH OF A YEAR';

COMPUTE PdText[9] := 'A NINTH OF A YEAR';

COMPUTE PdText[10]:= 'A TENTH OF A YEAR';

COMPUTE PdText[13]:= 'THREE MONTHS';

COMPUTE PdText[26]:= 'SIX MONTHS';

---

```
COMPUTE PdText[52]:= 'A YEAR';
COMPUTE PdText[90]:= 'LESS THAN ONE WEEK';
COMPUTE PdText[95]:= 'A ONE OFF OR LUMP SUM';

COMPUTE errl[1]:= 'You have not selected a valid code for this question.';
COMPUTE errl[2]:= 'The codes "No" or "None" cannot be given in '+
    'combination with ANY other codes.';
COMPUTE errl[3]:= 'This person number has already been entered.'+
    'Please enter a different number.';
COMPUTE errl[4]:= 'cannot be greater than total number of rooms';
COMPUTE errl[7]:= 'This seems rather high. Please check that it's correct';
COMPUTE errl[8]:= 'please check your answers and amend as necessary.';
COMPUTE errl[9]:= 'if correct, suppress check <Shift + F3>.';
COMPUTE errl[10]:= 'The month of this date is before the ' +
    'fieldwork month, please check and amend.If ' +
    'correct, change the date of interview to the first day of';

COMPUTE errs[1]:= 'Please check';
COMPUTE errs[2]:= 'explain in a Note';
COMPUTE errs[3]:= '<Ctrl + F4>';
COMPUTE errs[4]:= '<Shift + F3>';
COMPUTE errs[5]:= 'suppress this warning';
COMPUTE errs[6]:= 'You have entered that the';
COMPUTE errs[7]:= 'is not a valid code';
COMPUTE errs[8]:= 'Are you sure?';
COMPUTE errs[9]:= 'Please amend';
COMPUTE errs[10]:= 'Please amend your answers';
COMPUTE errs[11]:= 'This comes to';
COMPUTE errs[12]:= 'This works out at';
COMPUTE errs[13]:= 'This value seems rather';

COMPUTE NotUsed:= 'THIS CODE NOT USED.';
```

---

## **FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY**

version 33: April 1996– March 1997

Questionnaire documentation

---

## **BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE QUESTIONS & ROUTING**

---

*Related documents:*

**HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:**

- Question Listing and Routing Instructions
- Flatfile Column Locations
- Checks and Signals

**BENEFIT UNIT QUESTIONNAIRE:**

- Checks and Signals
- Flatfile Column Locations

## NOTES ON THE BENEFIT UNIT DOCUMENTATION

This document records the questions and the routing instructions used in the FRS benefit unit questionnaire. The methods and conventions used here are described in detail in an introduction to the 'companion volume', the FRS **Household** Question Listing and Routing Instructions. That introduction is not repeated here. In addition to those 'standard' methods and conventions there are some specific points that concern the benefit unit questionnaire.

1. Much of the questionnaire is arranged in 'tables', where a table is a line of questioning administered first to Person 1, then to Person 2. Such tables are generally called **Block: Adult**.
2. Sometimes a single question is asked first of Person 1 and then of Person 2. Such questions are represented twice in the documentation, eg, '**Ben1Q [1]** and **Ben1Q[2]**, the same question repeated where the benefit unit contains 2 adults.
3. Certain variables calculated from the data are used to determine further routing. The most widely used ones are shown below with the relevant codes.

<b>belowpen:</b>	below pensionable age	:1;
	above pensionable age	:2;
<b>belowpe2</b>	below (pensionable age -1)	:1;
	above (pensionable age -2)	:2;
<b>work12m</b>	working/worked in last 12 months	:1;
	worked, but not in last 12 months	:2;
<b>work3m</b>	working/worked in last 3 months	:1;
	worked, not worked in last 3 months	:2;
<b>jobstat1</b>	employee/or last main job employee	:1;
	self employed/or last main job s/e	:2;
<b>jobstat2</b>	has/had 2 <sup>nd</sup> job as employee	:1;
	has/had 2 <sup>nd</sup> job as self employed	:2;
<b>jobstat3</b>	has/had 3 <sup>rd</sup> job as employee	:1;
	has/had 3 <sup>rd</sup> job as self employed	:2;

```
|  
| {Compute belowpen}  
| FOR Count := 1 TO 2 DO  
|   IF Count <= AdultNum THEN  
|     COMPUTE belowpen[Count] := 2;  
|     IF ((Sex [Count] = 1) AND (Age [Count] IN [16..65])) OR  
|       ((Sex [Count] = 2) AND (Age [Count] IN [16..60])) THEN  
|       COMPUTE belowpen[Count] := 1  
|     ENDIF;  
|     COMPUTE belowpe2[Count] := 2;  
|     IF ((Sex [Count] = 1) AND (Age [Count] IN [16..64])) OR  
|       ((Sex [Count] = 2) AND (Age [Count] IN [16..59])) THEN  
|       COMPUTE belowpe2[Count] := 1  
|     ENDIF  
|   ENDIF;  
| ENDDO;
```

The shorthand description “{*STANDARD PERIOD CODES*}” is used at a number of questions. The standard period codes in full are;

- 1: 1 week
- 2: 2 weeks
- 3: 3 weeks
- 4: 4 weeks
- 5: Calendar month
- 7: Two Calendar months
- 8: Eight times a year
- 9: Nine times a year
- 10: Ten times a year
- 13: Three months (13 weeks)
- 26: Six months
- 52: One year
- 90: Less than one week
- 95: One off/lump sum
- 97 None of these (Explain in a note)

**AreaNum**  
**AREA NUMBER**  
Range : 1..99997

**AdrNum**  
**ADDRESS NUMBER**  
Range : 1..97

**HHNum**  
**HOUSEHOLD NUMBER**  
Range : 1..3

**BUNum**  
**BENEFIT UNIT NUMBER**  
Range : 1..7

**ACORNB**  
Text : Maximum 2 characters

**MaxRef**  
Range : 0..97

**CurrRef**  
Range : 0..97

**MaxDK**  
Range : 0..97

**CurrDK**  
Range : 0..97

**StrtTime**  
Range : 0..1440

**EndTime**  
Range : 0..1440

COMPUTE VerCode:= 'I\_076\_1';

**BLOCK I 076 1:**

**CARGO1**

Text : Maximum 8 characters

**DisAdm1**

Is a Disability Survey record created for pers 1?  
Only visible in test version.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**DisAdm2**

Is a Disability Survey record created for pers 2?  
Only visible in test version.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**KeyQ**

Text : Maximum 8 characters

IF (Transfev.OrigAd = 0) THEN

**NoHhold**

**There is no Household Schedule for this Benefit Unit.**

**Please press <Esc> to return to the Household Menu.**

(Quit /0/Press <Esc>) (SCREEN);

ENDIF;

IF (BUNum > Transfev.NofBU) THEN

**WrongBU**

**There is no Benefit Unit number \$BUNum for this household.**

**Please press <Esc> to return to the Household Menu.**

(Quit /0/Press <Esc>) (SCREEN);

ENDIF;

{Establishing who is going to be interviewed on this questionnaire}

**AllocP1**

Range : 1..97

{HIDDEN} {holds the number of the first person assigned to this questionnaire}

COMPUTE Person[1]:= AllocP1;

**AllocP2**

Range : 1..97

{HIDDEN} {holds number of second person assigned. If no 2<sup>nd</sup> person; 97}

COMPUTE Person[2]:= AllocP2;



**Valloc1**

Range : 1..97

{HIDDEN} {holds the first value of AllocP1}

**Valloc2**

Range : 1..97

{HIDDEN} {holds the first value of AllocP2}

**PersDisp**

**INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION...**

**...the person(s) now allocated to this Benefit Unit  
questionnaire are:**

**Person 1:** \$AlcName1

**Person 2:** \$AlcName2

\$Text100

- TO GO DIRECTLY TO 'ADMIN', PRESS <Ctrl + Enter>.

- OTHERWISE, TO CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW, PRESS `1' AND <Enter>.

(Continue) (SCREEN, RESPONSE);

**Ver**

Text : Maximum 7 characters

**V2**

Range : 1..7



**IntDate**

Date

{HIDDEN - computed from external paragraph}

### **BLOCK Compute1:**

```
{initialising the EligDis variable 1 = yes, 2 = no, set to 2}
FOR count:= 1 TO 13 DO
  COMPUTE EligDis[1,count] := 2;
  COMPUTE EligDis[2,count] := 2;
ENDDO;

COMPUTE IV := 'INTERVIEWER';
{Initialising the period conversion codes}
COMPUTE PdConW[1]:=1;
COMPUTE PdConW[2]:=2;
COMPUTE PdConW[3]:=3;
COMPUTE PdConW[4]:=4;
COMPUTE PdConW[5]:=4.333;
COMPUTE PdConW[7]:=8.67;
COMPUTE PdConW[8]:=6.50;
COMPUTE PdConW[9]:=5.78;
COMPUTE PdConW[10]:=5.2;
COMPUTE PdConW[13]:=13;
COMPUTE PdConW[26]:=26;
COMPUTE PdConW[52]:=52;
COMPUTE PdConW[95]:=1;

{Initialise errormessage}
COMPUTE NoC := '@/None is an exclusive code for this question.';
COMPUTE NUs:= '(THIS CODE NOT USED.)';
{Initialise PdText}
COMPUTE PdText[1] := 'ONE WEEK';
COMPUTE PdText[2] := 'TWO WEEKS';
COMPUTE PdText[3] := 'THREE WEEKS';
COMPUTE PdText[4] := 'FOUR WEEKS';
COMPUTE PdText[5] := 'A CALENDER MONTH';
COMPUTE PdText[7] := 'TWO CALENDER MONTHS';
COMPUTE PdText[8] := 'AN EIGHTH OF A YEAR';
COMPUTE PdText[9] := 'A NINTH OF A YEAR';
COMPUTE PdText[10]:= 'A TENTH OF A YEAR';
COMPUTE PdText[13]:= 'THREE MONTHS';
COMPUTE PdText[26]:= 'SIX MONTHS';
COMPUTE PdText[52]:= 'A YEAR';
COMPUTE PdText[90]:= 'LESS THAN ONE WEEK';
COMPUTE PdText[95]:= 'A ONE OFF OR LUMP SUM';
```

```

{Initialise asset names}
COMPUTE assname[1] := 'Current Account';
COMPUTE assname[2] := 'NSB Ordinary Account';
COMPUTE assname[3] := 'NSB Investment Account';
COMPUTE assname[4] := 'TESSA';
COMPUTE assname[5] := 'Building Society Account';
COMPUTE assname[6] := 'Bank Account';
COMPUTE assname[7] := 'Savings/other account';
COMPUTE assname[8] := 'Gov`'t Gilt-edged stock';
COMPUTE assname[9] := 'Unit Trusts/Investment Trusts';
COMPUTE assname[10]:= 'Stocks & Shares';
COMPUTE assname[11]:= 'Pensioner`s Income Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[12]:= 'Capital Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[13]:= 'Index-linked Certificates';
COMPUTE assname[14]:= 'Fixed Interest Certificates';
COMPUTE assname[15]:= 'Children`s Bonus Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[16]:= 'SAYE';
COMPUTE assname[17]:= 'Premium Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[18]:= 'Income Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[19]:= 'Deposit Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[20]:= 'PEP';
COMPUTE assname[21]:= 'FIRST Option Bonds';
COMPUTE assname[22]:= 'Yearly Plan';

COMPUTE vemptxt[1]:= 'Employee (not foreman or manager)';
COMPUTE vemptxt[2]:= 'Foreman or supervisor';
COMPUTE vemptxt[3]:= 'Self employed - no employees';
COMPUTE vemptxt[4]:= 'Self employed - 1 to 24 employees';
COMPUTE vemptxt[5]:= 'Self employed - 25 or more employees';
COMPUTE vemptxt[6]:= 'Manager - 1 to 24 employees in estab.';
COMPUTE vemptxt[7]:= 'Manager - 24 or more employees in estab.';

ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK Who1:**

IF (session[1] = 0) THEN

**Who1**

\*\*\*\*\*

**DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE WITH \$NAMES[1]?**

\*\*\*\*\*

- 1 continue "continue"
- 2 suspend "suspend"

IF (Who1 = suspend) THEN

  COMPUTE session[1]:= 1;

ENDIF;

**VWho1**

- 1 continue "continue"
- 2 suspend "suspend"

ENDIF;

IF (Person[2] <> 97) AND (session[2] = 0) THEN

**Who2**

\*\*\*\*\*

**DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE WITH \$NAMES[2]?**

\*\*\*\*\*

- 1 continue "continue"
- 2 suspend "suspend"

IF (Who2 = suspend) THEN

  COMPUTE session[2]:= 1;

ELSE

  COMPUTE session[2]:= 0;

ENDIF;

**VWho2**

- 1 continue "continue"
- 2 suspend "suspend"

ENDIF;



IF (session[1] = 0) OR (session[2] = 0) THEN

**BLOCK a HEALTH:**

**TABLE QHealth1:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

***Health***

**Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?  
By 'longstanding' I mean anything that has troubled you over a  
period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of  
time?**

THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF Health=yes THEN

***Hprob***

**Does this illness or disability limit your activities in any way?**

THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF Hprob=yes THEN

IF (HProb = Yes) "" THEN

COMPUTE EligDis[perno,3]=1;

ELSE

COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,3]= 2;

ENDIF;

***LaReg***

**Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they  
can provide services for disabled people in their area. Are you  
on the Local Authority register?**

(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE  
DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF(LaReg = Yes) THEN

***SpcReg***

**Are you registered as ...READ OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY.**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Blind            "...blind,"
  - 2 Partsee        "...partially sighted,"
  - 3 Deaf            "...deaf?"
  - 4 None            "None of these"
- Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

ENDIF;

IF belowpe2[perno] = 1 THEN

***JcReg***

**Are you registered disabled with a Job Centre, under the Disabled Persons Employment Act?**

(CHECK: Do you have a Green Card?)

- 1 Yes            "Yes"
- 2 No             "No"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (Childnum > 0) THEN

**TABLE QHealth2:**

FOR cno := 1 TO 8 DO  
IF (Chnos[cno] <> 0) THEN

**BLOCK Child:**

***CIdent***

Range : 1..20

IF Transfev.Depend [cno].DSex=1 THEN  
COMPUTE Text4:='him';  
ELSEIF transfev.depend[cno].DSex=2 THEN  
COMPUTE Text4:='her';  
ENDIF;

***CHealth***

**Does \$CHName have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By 'longstanding' I mean anything that has troubled \$CHName over a period of time or that is likely to affect \$TEXT4 over a period of time?**

THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

IF CHealth=yes THEN

***CHprob***

**Does this illness or disability limit \$CHName's activities in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF CHprob=yes THEN

***LaReg***

**Local authorities keep registers of disabled people so that they can provide services for disabled people in their area.**

**Is \$CHName on the Local Authority register?**

(NB. THIS IS NOT THE REGISTER OF DISABLED PEOPLE UNDER THE DISABLED PERSON EMPLOYMENT ACT).

YesNo;

```

IF(LaReg = Yes) THEN
  SpcReg
  Is $CHName registered as ...READ
  OUT & PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...
  CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

  (Blind ...blind,,
  Partsee ...partially sighted,,
  Deaf ...deaf?,
  None None of these);

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDDO;
ENDIF;
BLOCK QHealth3:
{All below pensionable age}
IF (belowpe2[1] = 1) AND (session[1] = 0) THEN
  Rstrct

  SHOW CARD M
  Some people are restricted in the amount or type of work they
can do, because they have an injury, illness or disability. Which
of these statements comes closest to your own position at the
moment?
  CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES. THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.

  BECAUSE OF INJURY, ILLNESS, DISABILITY....
  1 NoWork "I am unable to work at the moment."
  2 Somework "I am restricted in the amount or type of work I can (could)
  do."
  3 Anywork "I am not restricted in the amount or type of work I can
  do."

  IF (Rstrct [1] IN [NoWork,SomeWork]) "" THEN
    COMPUTE EligDis[1,2]=1;
  ELSE
    COMPUTE EligDis[1,2]= 2;
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```



**TABLE QHealth4:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

IF (belowpe2[perno] = 1) THEN

IF QHealth3.Rstrct [perno]=Nowork THEN

***InjLong***

**How long have you been unable to work because of this injury/  
illness/ disability?**

IF IN DOUBT, CONSULT CALENDAR.

1 Upto6m "28 weeks or less"

2 Over6m "More than 28 weeks"

ENDIF;

IF QHealth3.Rstrct [perno]=Somework THEN

***Injwk***

**How many hours a week (could you/are you able to) work?**

1 Less1 "Less than 16 hours a week"

2 Less2 "16 but less than 24 hours a week"

3 Less3 "24 but less than 30 hours a week"

4 Less4 "30 hours a week or more"

ENDIF;

ENDIF; {end of filter for all below pensionable age}

ENDIF;

**BLOCK b CURST:**

**TABLE QCurst1:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN  
IF (a\_HEALTH.QHealth3.Rstrct [perno] = NoWork) THEN  
  COMPUTE Text50:= 'ASK OR CODE';  
ELSE  
  COMPUTE Text50:= " ;  
ENDIF;  
**Working**  
\$TEXT50  
**Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending \$DATSUN,  
either as an employee or as self-employed?**

( IF BUSINESS START-UP, CODE AS WORKING).

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (Working = No) AND {not working and Men 16-64, Women 16-62}  
(((Sex [perno]=1) AND (Age [perno] IN [16..64])) OR  
((Sex [perno]=2) AND (Age [perno] IN [16..62]))) THEN

**Train**

**CARD N**

\$TEXT50

**Were you on any of the government schemes for employment  
training shown on this card?**

CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 YT "Youth Training (YT)"
- 2 TFW "Training for Work (TFW)"
- 3 Trial "Work Trial"
- 4 Loan "Career Development Loans/Youth Credits"
- 6 Other "Any other training scheme"
- 7 None "None of these"

IF (Train IN [YT,TFW,Loan..Other]) THEN

**PrgAmt**

**What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments  
from your employer, that you last received?**

Range : 0..997

IF (PrgAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**PrgPd**

**How long does this cover?**

- 1 OneWeek "One week"
- 2 TwoWeek "Two weeks"
- 3 ThrWeek "Three weeks"
- 4 Fourweek "Four weeks"
- 5 Month "Calendar month"
- 7 TwoMonth "Two Calendar months"
- 8 EighYear "Eight times a year"
- 9 NineYear "Nine times a year"
- 10 TenYear "Ten times a year"
- 13 ThrMonth "Three months (13 weeks)"
- 26 SixMonth "Six months"
- 52 Year "One Year"
- 90 LessWeek "Less than one week"
- 95 LumpSum "One off/lump sum"
- 97 Note "None of these (EXPLAIN IN A NOTE)"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (Working = no) AND ((Train = NONE) OR (Train = EMPTY)) THEN

**JobAway**

**Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from, in the 7 days ending**

**\$DATSUN?**

DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK,  
BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 Waiting "SPONTANEOUS MENTION: Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained"

IF (JobAway=No) THEN

**Unpaid1**

**Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (Unpaid1=No) THEN

**Unpaid2**

**...or that a relative owns?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF (Unpaid1 = DONTKNOW) OR (Unpaid1 = REFUSAL) OR  
(Unpaid2 = NO) OR (Unpaid2 = DONTKNOW) OR  
(Unpaid2 = REFUSAL) THEN

**Look**

**Thinking of the 4 weeks ending \$DATSUN were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (Look = No) AND (Belowpe2[perno] = 1) AND  
(a\_HEALTH.QHealth3.Rstrct [perno] <> NoWork) THEN

**Wait**

**Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF ((Wait = No) OR  
(a\_HEALTH.QHealth3.Rstrct [perno] = NoWork)) AND  
(Look = No) THEN

**LikeWk**

**Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending \$DATSUN, would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either full- or part-time job?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**Nolk**

**Are you prevented from seeking work by any of the following ...**

READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

- 1 Illness "...disability or illness?"
- 2 Caring "...caring for a disabled or elderly person?"
- 3 Children "...having to look after child (ren)?"
- 4 None "(None of these)"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

IF Caring in Nolk THEN

**Nlper**

**You said you were caring for a disabled/elderly person, who is that?**

ENTER PERSON NUMBER - PLEASE ENTER 97 IF NOT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER

- 1 Per1 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
- 2 Per2 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
- 3 Per3 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
- 4 Per4 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
- 5 Per5 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
- 6 Per6 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
- 7 Per7 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
- 8 Per8 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
- 9 Per9 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
- 10 Per10 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
- 11 Per11 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
- 12 Per12 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"

13 Per13 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"  
 14 Per14 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"  
 15 Per15 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"  
 16 Per16 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"  
 17 Per17 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"  
 18 Per18 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"  
 19 Per19 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"  
 20 Per20 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"  
 97 NotHH "Not a household member"

ENDIF;

IF (Illness IN Nolk) OR (Caring IN Nolk) OR  
 (Children IN Nolk) THEN

COMPUTE Text65:='ASK OR CODE (eg. 3-6)'

ELSE

COMPUTE Text65:=";

ENDIF;

IF LikeWk = Yes THEN

**NoLook**

\$TEXT65

**May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?**

1 WaitRes	"Waiting for the results of an application for a job"
2 Student	"Student"
3 FamHome	"Looking after the family/home"
4 Care	"Caring for a disabled or elderly person"
5 TempSick	"Temporarily sick or injured"
6 LongSick	"Long-term sick or disabled"
7 Belief	"Believes no jobs available"
8 NotYet	"Not yet started looking"
9 Other	"Any other reason"

ELSE

**NoWant**

\$TEXT65

**May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?**

1 WaitRes	"Waiting for the results of an application for a job"
2 Student	"Student"
3 FamHome	"Looking after the family/home"
4 Care	"Caring for a disabled or elderly person"
5 TempSick	"Temporarily sick or injured"
6 LongSick	"Long-term sick or disabled"
7 DontNeed	"Doesn't need employment"
8 Retired	"Retired from paid work"
9 Other	"Any other reason"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF ((Look = Yes) OR (LikeWk = Yes)) AND  
 (belowpe2[perno] = 1) THEN

**Start**

**If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending \$DATSUN, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?**

1 Yes	"Yes"
2 No	"No"

ENDIF;

```

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
IF (Look = Yes) OR (Wait = Yes) OR (JobAway = Waiting) THEN
  IF (JobAway = Waiting) OR (Wait = Yes) THEN
    COMPUTE text20 := 'Will you be working';
    COMPUTE text14 := "
  ELSE
    COMPUTE text20 := 'Were you looking for';
    COMPUTE text14 := 'work/training'
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

**LookWk**

\$TEXT20 ...**READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Fulltime       "- full-time,"
- 2 Parttime       "or - part-time \$TEXT14"
- 3 NoPref         "- (or have you no preference)?"

```

IF (JobAway = Waiting) OR
((belowpe2[perno] = 1) AND (Wait = Yes)) THEN
  COMPUTE text15 := 'had not found';
  COMPUTE text20 := 'have accepted'
ELSE
  COMPUTE text15 := 'could not find';
  COMPUTE text20 := 'accept'
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (LookWk IN [Fulltime,Parttime]) THEN

```

**AccFtPt**

**About how many hours a week do you mean by that?**

- 1 Less1         "Less than 16 hours a week"
- 2 Less2         "16 but less than 24"
- 3 Less3         "24 but less than 30"
- 4 Less4         "30 hours a week or more"

```

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (Working = Yes) OR (JobAway = Yes) THEN

```

**NumJob**

**How many JOBS, for pay or profit, do you have?**

DO NOT COUNT Mail Order Agents OR Babysitters AS PAID WORK,  
BUT DO COUNT Childminders.

- 1 One            "One job only"
- 2 Two            "Two jobs"
- 3 Three         "Three jobs"
- 4 Four          "Four or more jobs"

```

IF NumJob IN [Two..Four] THEN
  COMPUTE text40 := 'Thinking of your main job, are';
  COMPUTE text55 := 'INTERVIEWER "MAIN" JOB = MOST

```

REMUNERATIVE';

```

ELSE
  COMPUTE text40 := 'Are';
  COMPUTE text55 := "
ENDIF;

```

**EmpStat**

\$TEXT40 you working as...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...

- 1 Employee "...an employee"
- 2 SelfEmp "...or self-employed (includingBusiness Start-Up)?\$TEXT55"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**TABLE QCurst2:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

{If employee}

IF QCurst1.Adult [perno].EmpStat = employee THEN

***TDayWrk***

**Have you been, or will you be going, to work today?**

**IF NO, ASK: Can I just check, is today normally a working day for you?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No - although this is a normalworking day"
- 3 NotNorm "No - because NOT a normal workingday"

IF (TDayWrk = No) OR (TDayWrk = NotNorm) THEN

***AbsWk***

**Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 WORKING days?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF AbsWk = Yes THEN

***AbsWhy***

**What is the reason for your absence?**

- 1 Shifts "Pattern of shifts"
- 2 Illness "Illness/accident"
- 3 Holiday "Holiday"
- 4 Strike "Strike"
- 5 Laidoff "Laid off"
- 6 Matern "Maternity Leave"
- 7 Patern "Paternity leave"
- 8 Compass "Compassionate Leave"
- 9 Other "Other - CODE AND EXPLAIN IN A NOTE <Ctrl>+<F4>"

IF AbsWhy In [Illness..Other] THEN

***AbsPay***

**Are you receiving ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Fullpay "...full pay from your employer"
- 2 Partpay "...part pay or made-up pay"
- 3 Nopay "...or no pay?"

**Abs1No**

**How many weeks in all have you been away during this spell of absence?**

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 0. YOU WILL THEN CODE DAYS AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

Range : 0..97

IF Abs1No = 0 THEN

**Abs2No**

**How many days in all have you been away during this spell of absence?**

Range : 1..6

{see also check paragraph}

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF

ENDIF;

{If retired}

IF (QCurst1.Adult [perno].NoWant = Retired) OR  
((belowpe2[perno] = 2) AND (QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working = No) AND  
(QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway = No)) THEN

**Retire**

**Did you retire within the last 12 months?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF Retire = Yes THEN

**RetPay**

**How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the last 12 months just before you retired?**

ENTER POUNDS ONLY.

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF

ENDIF;

IF (Retire <> Yes) AND  
(QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working = No) AND  
(QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway IN [No,Waiting]) THEN

**LstWrk2**

**When did you last do any paid work?**

CODE YEAR.

IF THE RESPONDENT HAS NEVER WORKED, CODE 0000.

STRING[4];



```

IF (LstWrk2 <> '0000') THEN
  LstWrk1
  When did you last do any paid work?
  CODE MONTH.
  1 January      "January"
  2 February     "February"
  3 March        "March"
  4 April        "April"
  5 May          "May"
  6 June         "June"
  7 July         "July"
  8 August       "August"
  9 Sep          "September"
  10 October     "October"
  11 November   "November"
  12 December   "December"

  {If worked in the past 12 months}
  IF ((VAL(SUBSTRING(IntDate,9,2)) * 12) +
      (VAL(SUBSTRING(IntDate,4,2))) - 12)
      < (((VAL(LstWrk2) - 1900) * 12) + (ORD(LstWrk1))) THEN
    LstYr
    For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12
months?
    Range : 0..52

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

**{Calculate certain variables for use in later routing}**

{As a preliminary to calculating work12m and work3m, calculate workmon and presmon - the last month worked and the present month expressed in terms of number of months since 1900}

```
COMPUTE presmon := (VAL(SUBSTRING(IntDate,9,2)) * 12) +  
                  (VAL(SUBSTRING(IntDate,4,2)));
```

```
IF (QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working = Yes) OR  
   (QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway = Yes) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE workmon := presmon
```

```
ELSEIF (LstWrk1 IN [January..December]) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE workmon := ((VAL(LstWrk2) - 1900) * 12) +  
                    (ORD(LstWrk1))
```

```
ELSE
```

```
  COMPUTE workmon := 0
```

```
ENDIF;
```

{Work12m: If Retire = Yes, means they've worked in the last 12 months !!!!

working or worked in last 12 months - 1;

ever worked but not in last 12 months - 2;

never worked/dk/ref/not asked - 0}

```
IF (QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working=yes) OR
```

```
   (QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway=yes) OR
```

```
   (Retire=Yes) OR
```

```
   ((presmon - 12) <= workmon) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE work12m[perno] := 1
```

```
ELSEIF (LstWrk1 IN [January..December]) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE work12m[perno] := 2
```

```
ELSE
```

```
  COMPUTE work12m[perno] := 0
```

```
ENDIF;
```

{Work3m:

working or worked in last 3 months - 1;

ever worked but not in last 3 months - 2;

never worked/dk/ref/not asked (retired) - 0}

```
IF ((QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working=yes) OR
```

```
   (QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway=yes)) OR
```

```
   ((presmon - 3) <= workmon) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE work3m[perno] := 1
```

```
ELSEIF (LstWrk1 IN [January..December]) THEN
```

```
  COMPUTE work3m[perno] := 2
```

```
ELSE
```

```
  COMPUTE work3m[perno] := 0
```

```
ENDIF;
```

```
ENDIF;
```

**TABLE QPens1:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```
IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

{Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}
IF (QCurst2.Adult [perno].LstWrk2 <> '0000') AND
(TEA [perno] <> 0) AND (TEA[perno] <> 96) THEN
FtWk
Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time
education, how many years since then have you spent...

a)...in paid FULL-TIME work?
ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

Range : 0..97

PtWk
Looking back to the time when you finished continuous full-time
education, how many years since then have you spent...

b)...in paid PART-TIME work?
ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR.

THESE YEARS MAY OVERLAP WITH FULL-TIME WORK, IF KINDS OF
JOB WERE HELD CONCURRENTLY.
Range : 0..97

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
```

**TABLE QClaim:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```
IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

{Ask of all men aged 16-64 and all women aged 16-59}
IF (Belowpe2[perno] = 1) THEN
IF ((QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working=yes) OR
(QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway=yes)) THEN
{new wording for October 96 }
{
COMPUTE JobIntro:= 'Some people who have jobs are also ' +
'entitled to claim Jobseeker's Allowance' +
' or National Insurance credits.'; }
COMPUTE JobIntro:= 'Some people who have jobs are also ' +
'entitled to claim Unemployment Benefit' +
' or National Insurance credits.';
ELSE
COMPUTE JobIntro:= "";
ENDIF;
```

**Claimant**

**\$JOBINTRO May I just check, were you signed on at an Unemployment Benefit Office or Jobcentre in the 7 days ending**

**\$DATSUN... ..READ OUT: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES...**

- |   |        |   |
|---|--------|---|
| 1 | UEBen  | "...to claim Unemployment Benefit,"   |
| 2 | ISupp  | "...to claim Income Support as an unemployed person,"   |
| 3 | NICred | "...or to get credits for National Insurance contributions?"  |
| 4 | NoSign | "NO, NOT SIGNED ON at Unemployment Benefit Office or Jobcentre. ONLY INCLUDE IF RESPONDENT IS 'SIGNED ON' (EITHER SIGNS ON, OR HAS CLAIM REGISTERED) WITH UB OFFICE OR JOB CENTRE." |

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**TABLE QQuals1:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

***Anyed***

**(Can I just check), apart from leisure classes, and holidays, are you at present receiving any full or part-time education?**

- |   |     |       |
|---|-----|-------|
| 1 | Yes | "Yes" |
| 2 | No  | "No"  |

IF (anyed = yes) THEN

***Edhr***

**About how many hours studying does this involve per week?**

Range : 1..99

***Edtime***

**Is that...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- |   |         |                           |
|---|---------|---------------------------|
| 1 | daytime | "...just in the daytime"  |
| 2 | evening | "...just in the evenings" |
| 3 | both    | "...or both?"             |

IF (Age [perno] > 18) AND (EdHr > 12) AND (Transferv.Adults[perno].ATEA <> 96) THEN

***AdEduc***

**What type of school or college do you attend?**

- |   |       |  |
|---|-------|--|
| 1 | FE    | "Non-advanced further education/6th form/tertiary/further education college" |
| 2 | Priv  | "Any PRIVATE school"   |
| 3 | HE    | "University or any other higher education"                                   |
| 4 | Other | "Other (Describe in a Note, CTRL+F4)"  |

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

```

{Ask if person 1 in work OR if person 1 not in paid work,
but have worked in the last 12 months}
IF (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = yes) OR
(b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = yes) OR (work12m[1] = 1) THEN

```

**BLOCK c JOBDES:**

**CARGO2**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**BLOCK QJobdes:**

```

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN
  {Compute textfill variables}
  IF (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working = yes) OR
  (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway = yes) THEN
    COMPUTE IsWas:='is';
    COMPUTE DoDid:='do';
    COMPUTE DoesDid:='does';
    COMPUTE CDoesDid:='Does';
    COMPUTE CAreWere:='Are';
    COMPUTE AreWere:='are';
    COMPUTE work_ed:='work';
    COMPUTE CDoDid:='Do';
    COMPUTE Text100:=' in the week ending ' + DatSun + '?';
  ELSE
    COMPUTE IsWas:='was';
    COMPUTE DoDid:='did';
    COMPUTE DoesDid:='did';
    COMPUTE CDoesDid:='Did';
    COMPUTE CAreWere:='Were';
    COMPUTE AreWere:='were';
    COMPUTE work_ed:='worked';
    COMPUTE CDoDid:='Did';
    COMPUTE Text100:='?';
  ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK Subj1:**

***FirmDo***

**What \$DOESDID the firm/organisation you \$WORK\_ED for mainly make or do (at the place where you \$WORK\_ED)?**

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

Text : Maximum 100 characters

IF (SCPR <> 'Yes') THEN

***ShTitle***

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY.

Text : Maximum 40 characters

ENDIF;

***Title***

**What was your (main) job\$TEXT100**

ENTER JOB TITLE.

Text : Maximum 40 characters

***Respdo***

**What \$DODID you mainly do in your job?**

ENTER DESCRIPTION.

Text : Maximum 100 characters

***Qualif***

**What training or qualifications are needed for that job?**

Text : Maximum 40 characters

NEWPAGE;

***Nature***

CODE NATURE OF JOB:

- |   |        |                                    |
|---|--------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | CMind  | "Childminder"                      |
| 2 | DocDen | "Doctor or Dentist, in a practice" |
| 3 | Other  | "All other jobs"                   |

IF (Nature = CMind) THEN

**Where**

\$CDODID **you do childminding in your own home, or somewhere else?**

IF 'BOTH', CODE AS 1 (OWN HOME).

- |         |                  |
|---------|------------------|
| 1 Own   | "Own home"       |
| 2 SElse | "Somewhere else" |

ENDIF;

IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].NumJob IN [Two..Four]) THEN

  COMPUTE Text15:=' in this work?';

ELSE

  COMPUTE Text15:='?';

ENDIF;

**EType**

**CARD O**

**Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation**\$TEXT15

CODE ONE ONLY.

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1 Employee | "Employee"   |
| 2 Runbus   | "Running a business or a professional practice"    |
| 3 Partner  | "Partner in a business or a professional practice" |
| 4 Myself   | "Working for myself"                               |
| 5 SubCon   | "A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)"                 |
| 6 Freelnce | "Doing freelance work"                             |
| 7 Other    | "Self employed in some other way"                  |

IF (EType <> Employee) THEN

**Dirctr**

**In this job/business, \$AREWERE you the director of a limited company?**

- |       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 Yes | "Yes" |
| 2 No  | "No"  |

IF (Dirctr = Yes) THEN

**DirNI**

**In this job/business, \$AREWERE your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?**

- |       |                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Yes | "Yes"                             |
| 2 No  | "No (including no contributions)" |

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**Empee**

**Computed from Etype**

- |            |            |
|------------|------------|
| 1 Employee | "Employee" |
| 2 SelfEmp  | "SelfEmp"  |

IF (Empee = SelfEmp) THEN  
**Farmer**

**ASK OR CODE:**  
\$CDOESDID **this self-employment include any commercial FARMING activity?**

INCLUDE ANY CROP/LIVESTOCK PRODUCTION, HORTICULTURE;  
AS MANAGER, SMALL HOLDER, CONTRACT LABOUR, etc.

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

COMPUTE AskFarm[Perno]:= 2;  
IF (Farmer = Yes) THEN  
    COMPUTE AskFarm[Perno]:= 1;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

IF (Subj1.Empee = Employee) OR (Subj1.Dirctr = Yes) THEN  
**Manage**

\$CDODID **you have any managerial duties, or \$AREWERE you supervising any other employees?**

1 Manager "Manager"  
2 Foreman "Foreman/supervisor"  
3 Other "Not manager/supervisor"

**NumEmp**

**How many employees \$AREWERE there at the place where you \$WORK\_ED?**

1 UpTo24 "1-24"  
2 Over24 "25 or more"

ELSEIF (Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp) AND (Subj1.Dirctr = No) THEN  
**EmpOwn**

\$CAREWERE **you working on your own or \$DODID you have employees?**

1 Alone "on own/with partner(s), but no employees"  
2 Emps "with employees"

IF (EmpOwn = Emps) THEN  
**EmpAny**

**How many people \$DODID you employ at the place where you \$WORK\_ED?**

1 UpTo24 "1-24 employees"  
2 Over24 "25+ employees"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;



**OEmpStat**  
**Original employment status**  
Range : 1..8

IF (OEmpStat = RESPONSE) THEN  
  COMPUTE vempstat:= vemptxt[OEmpStat];  
  **DispChk**

PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING DETAILS WITH \$NAMES[PERNO]:  
EMPLOYMENT STATUS IS \$VEMPSTAT.  
IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE, ELSE GO BACK AND MAKE  
CORRECTIONS.

1 Continue           "Continue"

ENDIF;  
IF (Subj1.Empee = Employee) THEN  
  COMPUTE jobstat1[perno]= 1;  
  COMPUTE Text40:='for your current employer';  
ELSEIF (Subj1.Empee = SelfEmp) THEN  
  COMPUTE jobstat1[perno]= 2;  
  COMPUTE Text40:='as a self-employed person';

ENDIF;  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = Yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = Yes) THEN  
  WorkYr;  
  IF (WorkYr = RESPONSE) AND (WorkYr > (Yr(Intdate) - 8)) THEN  
    **WorkMth**

**and which month was that?**

1 January           "January"  
2 February          "February"  
3 March             "March"  
4 April             "April"  
5 May               "May"  
6 June              "June"  
7 July              "July"  
8 August            "August"  
9 Sept              "September"  
10 October          "October"  
11 November         "November"  
12 December         "December"  
                    {if less than 8 years ago}

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].NumJob IN [Two..Four]) THEN  
  COMPUTE Text10:=' main';  
ELSE  
  COMPUTE Text10:="";  
ENDIF;  
**FtPt**

**In your\$TEXT10 job \$AREWERE you working...**

1 FT "...full time,"  
2 PT "or part time?"

{If not in work}  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working = no) AND  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway = no) THEN  
**Numjob2**

**When you were last working, HOW MANY JOBS did you have,  
for pay or profit?**

EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS,  
BABYSITTERS, but INCLUDE CHILDMINDERS.

(One One job only,  
Two Two jobs,  
Three Three jobs,  
Four Four or more jobs);

ENDIF;  
NEWPAGE;  
{Ask of all with a second job}  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].NumJob IN [Two..Four]) OR  
(NumJob2 IN [Two..Four]) THEN  
**I2**

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE SECOND JOB.**

(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(Cont Press <Enter> to continue.) (SCREEN, EMPTY);

**BLOCK Subj2:**

**|REPEATED BLOCK for second job, same as earlier block Subj1**

IF (Subj2.Empee = Employee) THEN  
COMPUTE jobstat2[perno]:= 1;  
ELSE  
COMPUTE jobstat2[perno]:= 2;  
ENDIF;

ENDIF;  
NEWPAGE;  
{Ask of all with a third job}  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].NumJob IN [Three..Four]) OR  
(NumJob2 IN [Three..Four]) THEN  
**I3**

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE THIRD JOB.**

(THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS AND BABYSITTERS.)

(Cont Press <Enter> to continue.) (SCREEN, EMPTY);

**BLOCK Subj3:**

**|REPEATED BLOCK for third job, same as earlier block Subj1**

IF (Subj3.Empee = Employee) THEN  
COMPUTE jobstat3[perno]:= 1;  
ELSE  
COMPUTE jobstat3[perno]:= 2;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;



**BLOCK e MAIN:**

COMPUTE PayInc := 0;

IF (session[pno] = 0) THEN

IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].Working=yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].JobAway=yes) OR  
(work12m[pno]=1) THEN

**CARGO3**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

ENDIF;

IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].Working=yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].JobAway=yes) THEN

**PayDat**

**On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?**

IF CURRENTLY WORKING AND NOT YET PAID (I.E. NEW JOB), GIVE  
DETAILS OF EXPECTED PAY AND ENTER EXPECTED PAY DATE.

Date

COMPUTE vpaydat:= STDATE(PayDat);

**PayAmt**

**What was your last take-home pay, including overtime, bonus,  
commission or tips?**

**SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSZIP.**

Range : 0..99997

IF PayAmt = REFUSAL THEN

COMPUTE vpayamt := '!!!!!!'

ELSEIF PayAmt = DONTKNOW THEN

COMPUTE vpayamt := 'dont know'

ELSE

COMPUTE vpayamt := '£' + STR(PayAmt,5,2);

COMPUTE total := Payamt;

ENDIF;

**PayPd**

**How long did this cover?**

**{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}**

**PAYE**

**How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under  
PAYE?**

Range : 0..9997

IF PAYE = RESPONSE THEN

COMPUTE total := total + PAYE;

ENDIF;

**NatIns**

**How much was deducted from your last wage/salary as National Insurance Contribution?**

Range : 0..997

IF NatIns = RESPONSE THEN  
  COMPUTE total := total + NatIns;  
ENDIF;

**Charity**

**Were there any deductions from your wage/salary for charities?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF Charity = yes THEN  
  **ChrTaxF**

**Were any of these charity deductions made under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF ChrTaxF = yes THEN  
  **AmtTaxF**

**How much was deducted under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme?**

Range : 0..97

IF AmtTaxF = RESPONSE THEN  
  COMPUTE total := total + AmtTaxF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
**ChrOth**

**Were there any deductions made for OTHER charity schemes?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF ChrOth = yes THEN  
  **AmtOth**

**How much in total was deducted for these other charity schemes?**

IF MORE THAN ONE SUCH SCHEME, GIVE TOTAL FOR ALL SUCH SCHEMES.  
Range : 0..97

IF AmtOth = RESPONSE THEN  
  COMPUTE total := total + AmtOth;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**OthDed**

**Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary such as ...**

READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY...

- 1 PenDed "...Pension or superannuation?"
- 2 AVCDed "...AVC's (Additional Voluntary Contributions)?"
- 3 UnDed "...Union fees?"
- 4 FrdDed "...Friendly societies?"
- 5 SptDed "...sports clubs or specialised pastimes?"
- 6 LonDed "...repayment of a loan from your employer?"
- 7 MedDed "...Private medical insurance?"
- 8 DedO "...any other deductions we have not mentioned so far?"
- 9 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 8

IF (*Deduction* IN OthDed) THEN

COMPUTE text40 := 'PENSION OR SUPERANNUATION?';

COMPUTE text40 := 'AVC`s?';

COMPUTE text40 := 'UNION FEES?';

COMPUTE text40 := 'FRIENDLY SOCIETIES?';

COMPUTE text40 := 'SPORTS CLUBS AND PASTIMES?';

COMPUTE text40 := 'repaying the LOAN?';

COMPUTE text40 := 'PRIVATE MEDICAL INSURANCE?';

**BLOCK PenDedq:**

***Deduc***

**How much was deducted for \$TEXT40**

Range : 0..997



***DedOth***

**OPEN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4> AND DESCRIBE THESE 'OTHER' DEDUCTIONS, WITH AMOUNTS.**

**THEN ADD THEM UP AND ENTER THE TOTAL AT THIS QUESTION.**

Range : 0..997

COMPUTE total:= total + DedOth;  
ENDIF;

***PaySlip***

**CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT IS USING PAYSALIP  
PAYSALIP MUST BE WITHIN PAST 3 MONTHS.**

- 1 Latest "Latest payslip consulted"
- 2 Old "Old payslip consulted"
- 3 NotC "Payslip not consulted"

IF (Payslip IN [Latest,Old]) THEN

**GrWage**

**What was the GROSS wage/salary - i.e. the TOTAL, BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS - as shown on payslip?**

Range : 0..99997

ENDIF;

IF (Payslip = Latest) THEN

**GrSoFar**

**And what was the figure for TAXABLE GROSS earnings so far this year, as shown on this payslip?**

THIS IS NORMALLY SHOWN IN A COLUMN HEADED 'Totals to date'.

IF NOT ON PAYSリップ, CODE 'DON'T KNOW' < [>.

Range : 0..99997

ENDIF;

{If questions about main job}

IF (Pmainjob = 1) THEN

IF (PayAmt > 0) THEN

**InclPay**

**SHOW CARD P**

**Did your last wage/salary include any of the items on this card?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1 SSP      | "Statutory Sick Pay"                                |
| 2 SMP      | "Statutory Maternity Pay"                           |
| 3 IncTax   | "Income Tax refund"                                 |
| 4 Mileage  | "Mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring" |
| 5 Motoring | "Motoring expenses refund"                          |
| 6 None     | "(None of these)"                                   |

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

IF (SSP IN InclPay) THEN

**SSPAmt**

**How much was included for Statutory Sick Pay?**

THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.

Range : 0..997

IF (SSPAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

COMPUTE PayInc:= PayInc + SSPAmt;

ENDIF;

{Used to control routing in benefit section }

IF (SSPAmt <> RESPONSE) THEN

COMPUTE NoSSP[pno]:= 1;

ELSE

COMPUTE NoSSP[pno]:= 0;

ENDIF;

**MadEmp**

**When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?**

- |       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 Yes | "Yes" |
| 2 No  | "No"  |

ENDIF;  
IF (SMP IN InclPay) THEN  
**SMPAmt**

**How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay?**

THIS SHOULD BE SHOWN ON THE PAYSリップ. IF NOT, ENTER 'DON'T KNOW'.  
Range : 0..997

IF (SMPAmt = RESPONSE) THEN  
COMPUTE PayInc:= PayInc + SMPAmt;  
ENDIF;  
IF ((SMPAmt = DONTKNOW) OR (SMPAmt = REFUSAL)) THEN  
**SMPRate**

**How much was included for Statutory Maternity Pay - CHECK/ASK:  
Was it ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Higher "...the higher rate"
- 2 Lower "...or the lower rate?"

ENDIF;  
**MatEmp**

**When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**MatStp**

**How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;  
IF (IncTax IN InclPay) THEN  
**TaxAmt**

**How much was included as Income Tax refund?**  
Range : 0..997

IF (Taxamt = RESPONSE) THEN  
COMPUTE PayInc:= PayInc + TaxAmt;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
IF (Mileage IN InclPay) THEN  
**MileAmt**

**How much was included for mileage allowance?**  
Range : 0..997

IF (MileAmt = RESPONSE) THEN  
COMPUTE PayInc:= PayInc + MileAmt;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;



IF (Motoring IN InclPay) THEN  
**MotAmt**

**How much was included for motoring expenses?**  
Range : 0..997

IF (MotAmt = RESPONSE) THEN  
  COMPUTE PayInc:= PayInc + MotAmt;  
  ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**HHInc**

**SHOW CARD Q**

**Were any refunds for any of the items of household expenditure shown on this card, included in the net pay of \$VPAYAMT that you received on \$VPAYDAT?**

1 Yes            "Yes"  
2 No             "No"

IF HHInc = yes THEN  
  COMPUTE order := 'first';

**BLOCK HH:**

{If questions about main job}  
IF (Pmainjob = 1) THEN

**HHO**

**What was covered by the \$ORDER refund?**  
Text : Maximum 40 characters

**HHA**

**What was the amount of the refund for \$HHO?**  
Range : 0..997

IF (HHA = RESPONSE) THEN  
  COMPUTE PayInc:=PayInc + HHA;  
  ENDIF;  
IF order <> 'third' THEN

**HHC**

**Any other refund?**

1 Yes            "Yes"  
2 No             "No"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

▽ {Repeated up to three times}

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**PayUsI**

**Your wage/salary after all deductions was \$VPAYAMT. Is this the amount you usually receive?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 NoSuch "No such thing as usual amount"

IF (PayUsI = No) OR  
((b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].Working=no) AND  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].JobAway=no) AND (work12m[pno]=1)  
AND ((jobstat1[pno]=1) AND (pmainjob=1) OR  
(jobstat2[pno]=1) AND (pmainjob=2) OR  
(jobstat3[pno]=1) AND (pmainjob=3))) THEN

**UNett**

**What \$DODID you usually receive each time you \$AREWERE paid, AFTER all deductions?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (UNett = REFUSAL) THEN  
COMPUTE text15 := '!!!!!!!'  
ELSEIF (UNett = DONTKNOW) THEN  
COMPUTE text15 := 'dont know'  
ELSE  
COMPUTE text15 := 'œ' + STR(UNett,5,2)  
ENDIF;

**UGross**

**What \$DODID you usually receive each time you \$AREWERE paid, BEFORE all deductions?**

Range : 0..9997

**UPd**

**How often \$AREWERE you usually paid?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

{If questions about main job}  
IF (Pmainjob = 1) THEN  
{Set parameter for hours;}  
COMPUTE pemploye := 1;

**BLOCK HoursF:**

{The questions on hours are asked of main and subsidiary jobs as employee and main job as self-employed, but not about subsidiary job as self-employed}

IF (pemploye = 1) OR ((pemploye = 2) AND (pmainjob = 1)) THEN

IF pemploye = 1 THEN

COMPUTE Text50 := ', and excluding any paid or unpaid overtime?';

**BLOCK EmpHr:**

***QHrs***

**How many hours a week are you contracted to work - that is, excluding unpaid time for meal breaks\$TEXT50**

IF VARIES, (EG. BECAUSE OF SHIFT PATTERNS) TAKE AVERAGE OVER LAST 4 WEEKS. THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE CONTRACTED WORKING HOURS IN THE PERSON'S TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT, NOT TO HOURS ACTUALLY SPENT AT WORK.

Range : 0..97

▼

IF pmainjob = 1 THEN

***EmpOvt***

**On average how many hours (if any) paid overtime do you usually work in a week?**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF

IF (EmpHr.Qhrs = RESPONSE) AND (EmpOvt = RESPONSE) THEN

COMPUTE UsHours := EmpHr.Qhrs + EmpOvt;

COMPUTE Text55:= 'Your usual hours at the moment are ' + STR(UsHours,4,1) + '!';

ELSE

COMPUTE UsHours:= 0;

COMPUTE Text55:= ";

ENDIF;

ELSE

COMPUTE Text50 := '?';

**BLOCK SelfHr:**

***QHrsSelf***

**How many hours a week do you USUALLY work, EXCLUDING meal breaks\$TEXT50**

Range : 0..997

▼

```

IF (SelfHr.QhrsSelf = RESPONSE) THEN
  COMPUTE UsHours := SelfHr.QhrsSelf;
  COMPUTE Text55:= 'Your usual hours at the moment are ' +
    STR(UsHours,4,1) + '!';
ELSE
  COMPUTE UsHours:= 0;
  COMPUTE Text55:= "";
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF (pmainjob = 1) THEN
  IF (Ushours < 30) THEN
    LikeHr

    $TEXT55 Would you prefer to work more hours, or are you happy
    with the number of hours you work at the moment?
    1 More    "More hours"
    2 Happy   "Happy with hours"
    3 Fewer   "Prefer fewer hours"

  ENDIF;
  IF (LikeHr = More) THEN
    NoMor

    Are you prevented from working more hours by any of the
    following....

    READ OUT: PROMPT EACH ITEM INDIVIDUALLY

    1 Illness  "...disability or illness?"
    2 Caring   "...caring for a disabled or elderly person?"
    3 Children "...having to look after children?"
    4 None     "None of these"
    Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

    IF (Caring IN NoMor) THEN
      NMPer

      Who is the person you care for?
      ENTER PERSON NUMBER (97 IF NOT A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER)

      1 Per1  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
      2 Per2  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
      3 Per3  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
      4 Per4  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
      5 Per5  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
      6 Per6  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
      7 Per7  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
      8 Per8  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
      9 Per9  "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
      10 Per10 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
      11 Per11 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
      12 Per12 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
      13 Per13 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
      14 Per14 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
      15 Per15 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
      16 Per16 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
      17 Per17 "$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"

```

18 Per18 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"  
19 Per19 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"  
20 Per20 "\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"  
97 NotHH "Not a household member"

ENDIF;  
IF (Children IN NoMor) THEN  
**NMChc**

**If some suitable form of childcare were available, would this enable you to work more hours?**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].Working=yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].JobAway=yes)) AND  
((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 1)) THEN

**Bonus**

**In the last 12 months have you received any bonuses such as a Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus, or an OCCASIONAL commission?**

- EXCLUDE REGULAR BONUSES/ COMMISSION (e.g. weekly/monthly)  
NORMALLY INCLUDED IN PAY.  
- EXCLUDE SHARES, VOUCHER, INCOME IN KIND.

ENTER NUMBER OF BONUSES (MAX 6) AND GIVE DETAILS AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS. IF NO BONUSES, ENTER 0.

Range : 0..6

FOR loopvar := 1 TO 6 DO  
IF (loopvar <= Bonus) AND (Bonus = RESPONSE) THEN

**BonAmt**

**ENTER AMOUNT OF BONUS NUMBER \$LOOPVAR.**

Range : 0..999997

**BonTax**

**Was this amount ...**

1 before "before tax"  
2 after "after tax"

ENDIF  
ENDDO;

{If received bonus and last pay was not usual}  
IF (Bonus > 0) AND (Bonus = RESPONSE) AND (PayUsI = No) THEN  
**UBonInc**

**Did the usual net pay of \$TEXT15 include any of this bonus or commission?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF UBonInc = yes THEN  
**UBonAmt**

**How much was included?**

Range : 0..9997

ENDIF  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].Working=yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [pno].JobAway=yes)) AND  
((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 1)) THEN  
**InKind**

**SHOW CARD R**

**Which, if any, of the benefits shown on this card have you made use of, or received, from your present employer in the last 6 months?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 lunch "Luncheon Vouchers"
- 2 meal "Free meals (including free canteen at work)"
- 3 cant "Subsidised canteen"
- 4 good "Free or subsidised goods"
- 5 med "Free or subsidised medical insurance for self or family"
- 6 share "Shares or share options"
- 7 educ "Payment of school fees for family members"
- 8 none "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

IF (Lunch IN InKind) THEN  
**LV7Dy**

**Thinking of JUST THE LAST 7 DAYS, have you used any Luncheon Vouchers?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF LV7Dy = yes THEN  
**LVAmt**

**What is the total value of the vouchers used?**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

IF (Meal IN Inkind) THEN

**FreeMI**

**Thinking of JUST THE LAST 7 DAYS, have you received any free meals from your employer?**

INCLUDE - free canteen at work

- meals where cost was PAID or REIMBURSED by employer

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF FreeMI = yes THEN

**FrM7Dy**

**How many free meals have you received in the last 7 days?**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**BLOCK f SUB1:**

**|REPEATED BLOCK for second job as employee**

**BLOCK g SUB2:**

**|REPEATED BLOCK for third job as employee**

ENDIF;

COMPUTE pno:= 2; {Ask second person about first, second  
and third jobs as employee}

IF (jobstat1[pno]=1) THEN  
COMPUTE pmainjob := 1;  
COMPUTE text10 := 'MAIN';

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [2].Working = yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [2].JobAway = yes)) THEN

**ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT \$text10 JOB AS  
EMPLOYEE.**

(Cont Press <Enter> to continue.) (SCREEN, EMPTY);

ENDIF;

**BLOCK h MAIN:**

**REPEATED BLOCK for person 2 main job  
same as earlier block e\_MAIN**

ENDIF;

**BLOCK i SUB1:**

**REPEATED BLOCK for person 2 subsidiary jobs, same as f\_sub1**

**BLOCK j SUB2:**

**REPEATED BLOCK for person 2 subsidiary jobs, same as g\_sub1**

ENDIF;



```

IF (jobstat1[1]=2) OR (jobstat1[2]=2) THEN
  COMPUTE pmainjob := 1;
  COMPUTE text10 := 'MAIN';
  COMPUTE DL := "";
  NEWPAGE;

```

**ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT \$text10 JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED.**

**THIS SHOULD EXCLUDE Mail Order Agents AND Babysitters.**

(Cont Press <Enter> to continue.) (SCREEN, EMPTY);

**TABLE k MAINSF:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```

IF (session[pno] = 0) AND
  (((pmainjob = 1) AND (jobstat1[pno] = 2)) OR
  ((pmainjob = 2) AND (jobstat2[pno] = 2)) OR
  ((pmainjob = 3) AND (jobstat3[pno] = 2))) THEN
  {Ask of all in work as self employed plus those who have
  worked in the last 12 months as self-employed}
  IF (((b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].Working = Yes) OR
  (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].JobAway = Yes)) OR
  (work12m[pno] = 1)) THEN
    CARGO4

    STRING[4] (HIDDEN);

    {Compute textfills}
    IF (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].Working = Yes) OR
    (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].JobAway = Yes) THEN
      COMPUTE dodid := 'do';
      COMPUTE doesdid := 'does';
      COMPUTE Cdodid := 'Do';
      COMPUTE arewere := 'are';
      COMPUTE Carewere := 'Are';
      COMPUTE IsWas := 'is';
      COMPUTE OfBus := "";
      COMPUTE take := 'have you taken';
    ELSE
      COMPUTE dodid := 'did';
      COMPUTE doesdid := 'did';
      COMPUTE Cdodid := 'Did';
      COMPUTE arewere := 'were';
      COMPUTE Carewere := 'Were';
      COMPUTE IsWas := 'was';
      COMPUTE OfBus := ' of business';
      COMPUTE take := 'did you take';
    ENDIF;

```

**JobBus**

**Can I check, \$DODID you think of yourself more as having a job, or a business?**

USE ANSWER (OR 'Occupation', etc) LATER, AS APPROPRIATE AT 'Job/business'

- 1 Job "Job"
- 2 Bus "A business"
- 3 Neither "(Neither of these)"

**BusAccts**

**In this job/business \$AREWERE annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?**

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 WillBe "Not yet but will be"

IF ((pno=1) AND (c\_JobDes.QJobDes.Subj1.EType = Partner)) OR ((pno=2) AND (d\_JobDes.QJobDes.Subj1.EType = Partner)) THEN COMPUTE Text40:='INTERVIEWER CODE: ';

ELSE  
COMPUTE Text40:="";

ENDIF;

**Sole**

**\$TEXT40\$CAREWERE you working on your own account or \$AREWERE you in partnership with someone else?**

- 1 Sole "Own account (sole owner)"
- 2 Partner "In partnership"

IF (Sole = Partner) THEN

**PartDisp**

**READ OUT:**

**The questions that follow are about just YOUR OWN SHARE of the business - that is, NOT including your partner's share.**

(Cont Press <Enter> to continue.) (SCREEN, EMPTY);

COMPUTE Text20:=' your share of';

ELSE  
COMPUTE Text20:="";

ENDIF;

IF (BusAccts = Yes) THEN

**SE1**

**What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?**

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD. IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER ??'

**SE2**

**ENTER END OF PERIOD (for which accounts have been prepared). IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER '??'**

Date

**ProfDocs**

**What was \$TEXT20 the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.**

FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

- 1 TaxAss "Notice of Tax Assessment"
- 2 Accounts "Annual accounts (incl. summary)"
- 3 Other "Some other document (describe in a Note)"
- 4 None "No document consulted"

IF (ProfDocs = TaxAss) THEN

COMPUTE Text100 := 'FROM NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT, ENTER THE INCOME` FIGURE (AT TOP OF FORM)';

ELSEIF (ProfDocs = Accounts) THEN

COMPUTE Text100 := 'FROM ACCOUNTS, ENTER THE `ADJUSTED` PROFIT/LOSS (IF NOT SHOWN, ENTER THE `NET` FIGURE)';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text100 := ";

ENDIF;

**Profit1**

**NOW, ENTER THE £ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT\$TEXT100**

Range : 0..9999997

IF (Profit1 = RESPONSE) AND (Profit1 > 0) THEN

**Profit2**

**DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?**

- 1 Profit "Profit/earnings"
- 2 Loss "Loss"

IF (Profit2 = Profit) THEN

**ProfTax**

**Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?**

- 1 Before "Yes (before tax)"
- 2 After "No (after tax)"

IF (ProfTax = After) THEN

**ProfNI**

**And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance payments based on taxable profits?**

IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER `3'

- 1 Before "Before"
- 2 After "After"
- 3 NA "Not applicable (no lump sum NI)"

IF (ProfNI = After) THEN

COMPUTE Text55 :=

'tax and lump sum National Insurance deductions';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text55 := 'tax';

ENDIF;

**PrBefore**

What was \$TEXT20 the profit BEFORE \$TEXT55?

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
IF (AskFarm[pno] = 1) THEN

**SFFarm**

**Roughly what percentage of that profit came from farming/  
horticulture, as compared to any other activities associated with  
the business?**

'FARMING' = ACTIVITY DIRECTLY RELATED TO PRODUCTION IN  
AGRICULTURE OR HORTICULTURE. DO NOT COUNT OTHER 'FARM'  
ACTIVITIES, eg BED+BREAKFAST, CAMP/CARAVAN SITE, FARM SHOP.  
IF UNSURE, PLEASE MAKE A NOTE. INCLUDE 'SET-ASIDE' AS  
FARMING. IF EXACT FIGURE NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE TO  
NEAREST 10%

Range : 0..100

ENDIF;  
ELSEIF (Profit1 = DONTKNOW) THEN

**WhyNoPro**

**CODE:**

**Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?**

- 1 DocAway "Docs with accountant/Inland Revenue"
- 2 Other "Other reason"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

IF (BusAccts IN [Yes,Willbe]) THEN

**WorkAcc**

**\$CDODID you have separate bank or building society accounts for  
your work and your private finances?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (WorkAcc = Yes) THEN

**OwnSum**

**CARD S**

**\$CDODID you draw money from your work account for any non-  
business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?**

(CODE 'YES' IF ANY APPLY)

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (OwnSum = Yes) THEN

**OwnAmt**

**Thinking of the last 12 months \$OFBUS, on average how much \$TAKE  
EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?**

Range : 1..9997

**OwnOther**

**Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, \$DODID you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (OwnOther = Yes) THEN

**OwnOtAmt**

**On average, how much \$ISWAS that each month?**

Range : 0..9997

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (BusAccts = No) OR (BusAccts = DONTKNOW) OR (BusAccts = REFUSAL)  
OR  
(WorkAcc = No) OR (WorkAcc = DONTKNOW) OR (WorkAcc = REFUSAL)  
OR  
(OwnSum = No) OR (OwnSum = DONTKNOW) OR (OwnSum = REFUSAL)  
THEN

{To those who do not keep business accounts,  
or do not have separate bank accounts for work and private use,  
or have a separate work account but make no drawings}

**SEIncAmt**

**Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.**

**On average, what was your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months\$OFBUS?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (SEIncAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SEIncAmt > 0) THEN

**SEIncWM**

ASK OR CODE:

**Was that weekly or monthly income?**

- 1 Weekly "Weekly income"
- 2 Monthly "Monthly income"

IF (SEIncWM = Weekly) THEN

COMPUTE Text10:= 'weekly';

ELSEIF (SEIncWM = Monthly) THEN

COMPUTE Text10:= 'monthly';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text10:= ";

ENDIF;

**CheckTax**

**May I just check, \$ISWAS either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?**

( THIS IS `CLASS 2' NI)

- 1 taxded "income tax deducted"
- 2 NIded "regular NI deducted"
- 3 Neither "No, neither deducted"

```

IF (CheckTax = TaxDed) THEN
  TaxDAmt
  How much income tax was deducted last time?
  Range : 0..9997

  IF (TaxDAmt = RESPONSE) AND (TaxDAmt > 0) THEN
    TaxDPd
    How long did this cover?
    {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

  ENDIF;
ELSEIF (CheckTax = NIDed) THEN
  NIDamt
  How much National Insurance was deducted last time?
  Range : 0..9997

  NIDPd
  How long did this cover?
  {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF (CheckTax IN [TaxDed,NIDed]) THEN
  IF (Checktax = TaxDed) "" THEN
    COMPUTE Text50:='income tax was';
  ELSE
    COMPUTE Text50:='regular National Insurance was';
  ENDIF;
  ChkIncom
  May I check, $ISWAS your average $TEXT10 income of œ$SEINCAMT before or after $TEXT50 deducted?
  1 Before "Before"
  2 After "After"

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
IF ((b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].Working = Yes) OR
(b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].JobAway = Yes)) AND
(CheckTax <> NIDed) THEN
  SeNiReg
  Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?
  ( KNOWN AS `CLASS 2` NI)
  1 Yes "Yes"
  2 No "No"

  IF (SeNiReg = Yes) THEN
    SeNiRAmt
    How much was your last National Insurance payment?
    Range : 0..997

    ELSEIF (SeNiRAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SeNiRAmt > 0) THEN
      SeNiRPd
      How long did this cover?
      {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

```

```

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF (Checktax = TaxDed) THEN
  COMPUTE Text65 := 'Apart from tax deducted at source, have';
  COMPUTE text14 := ' OTHER';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Text65 := 'Have';
  COMPUTE text14 := "";
ENDIF;

SeTax
$TEXT65 you made any$TEXT14 income tax payments relating to this
job/business in the last 12 months?
1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

IF (SeTax = Yes) THEN
  SeTaxAmt
  How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?

  Range : 1..999997

  ELSEIF (SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE) AND (SeTaxAmt > 0) THEN
    SeNlinc
    Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance
    contribution based on taxable profits?
    1 Yes "Yes"
    2 No "No"

    IF (SeNlinc = Yes) THEN
      SeNliAmt
      How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?

      Range : 1..99997

    ELSE {if (SeNlinc = No) OR (SeNlinc = DK/ref)}
      SeNILump
      In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions
      based on taxable profits?
      1 Yes "Yes"
      2 No "No"

      IF (SeNILump = Yes) THEN
        SeNiLAmt
        What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?

        Range : 0..99997

      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (Profit1 = DONTKNOW) THEN
  SeLWks;
  {if less than 52 wks & not CURRENTLY self emp'd }
  IF (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].Working = No) AND
    (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].JobAway = No) AND
    (SeLWks < 52) THEN
    SeEnd;
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].Working = Yes) OR
  (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [pno].JobAway = Yes) THEN
  {Initialise parameter for Selfhr:}
  COMPUTE Pemploye := 2;
  BLOCK SelfHr:
  REPEATED BLOCK
  same as earlier block HoursF

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

IF (jobstat2[1]=2) OR (jobstat2[2]=2) THEN
  COMPUTE pmainjob := 2;
  COMPUTE text10 := 'SECOND';

  TABLE I SUBSF1:
  REPEATED BLOCK, second job as self employed. Same as k_MAINSF

  TABLE m SUBSF2:
  REPEATED BLOCK, third job as self employed. Same as subsf1

  ENDIF;

  {Ask if person 1 or person 2 is working at present}
  IF (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = yes) OR
    (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = yes) OR
    (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [2].Working = yes) OR
    (b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [2].JobAway = yes) THEN

```



**BLOCK n TRAVEL:**

**CARGO5**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**TABLE QTravel1:**

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = yes)) THEN

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

***TtwFar***

**About how far do you have to travel to your usual place of work?**

GIVE ONE-WAY DISTANCE, or AVERAGE of OUTWARD and RETURN  
JOURNEYS.

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1 Nodist   | "Work at, or from home/Live at work/No work journey" |
| 2 Varies   | "Varies - no usual place of work"                    |
| 3 Under1m  | "Under 1 mile"                                       |
| 4 Under3m  | "1 but under 3 miles"                                |
| 5 Under5m  | "3 but under 5 miles"                                |
| 6 Under10m | "5 but under 10 miles"                               |
| 7 Under25m | "10 but under 25 miles"                              |
| 8 Plus25m  | "25 miles or more"                                   |

IF ttwfar In [Under1m..Plus25m] THEN

***TtwFrq***

**On how many days of the week do you usually travel to your  
normal place of work?**

IF WEEKLY PATTERN VARIES, GIVE AVERAGE, to 1 decimal place.

Range : 1..7

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**TABLE QTravel2:**

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = yes)) THEN

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

{Ask of all in work}

IF (QTravel1.Adult [perno].TtwFar IN [Under1m..Plus25m]) THEN

***TtwMod***

**How do you usually travel to work?**

- 1 WalkBike "Walk/bicycle"
- 2 CarOrVan "Car/van (including lifts)"
- 3 Mcycle "Motorcycle (including lifts)"
- 4 Public "Bus/train/tube"
- 5 Works "Works bus/company transport"
- 6 Other "Other"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 6

IF (Public IN TtwMod) OR (Works IN TtwMod) THEN

***TtwPss***

**Do you have a season ticket, bus pass or travelcard?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (TtwPss=yes) THEN

***PssAmt***

**How much does the season ticket/bus pass/travel card cost?**

IF FREE, ENTER 0.

Range : 0..5000

***PssDate1***

**On what date did it start?**

ENTER START DATE. CONSULT TICKET IF POSSIBLE.

Date

***PssDate2***

**And when is it valid till?**

ENTER EXPIRY DATE. CONSULT TICKET IF POSSIBLE.

Date

ELSEIF (TtwPss=no) THEN

***Fare***

**How much does the journey by (AS APPROPRIATE) ...  
bus/train/tube, or works bus/company transport ... cost?**

Range : 0..100

**OneWay**

**Is that the one-way or return, fare?**

- 1 OneWay "One-way"
- 2 Return "Return"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (carorvan IN ttwmod) OR (mcycle IN ttwmod) THEN

IF (carorvan IN ttwmod) AND (mcycle IN ttwmod) THEN

COMPUTE text40 := 'car/van and motorcycle';

ELSEIF (carorvan IN ttwmod) THEN

COMPUTE text40 := 'car or van';

ELSEIF (mcycle IN ttwmod) THEN

COMPUTE text40 := 'motorcycle';

ENDIF;

**TtwPay**

**Do you pay for ALL, SOME, or NONE the costs of taking the \$TEXT40 to work?**

- 1 All "Pay ALL"
- 2 Part "Pay SOME"
- 3 Nocost "Pay NONE"

IF (TtwPay = Part) THEN

**TtwCode**

PROBE & CODE.

- 1 Passnger "Respondent is passenger and contributes money to others"
- 2 Driver "Respondent is driver and receives money from passengers/employer etc"
- 3 Other "Some other arrangement (neither of the above)"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

IF (Passnger IN TtwCode) THEN

IF (CARDINAL(TtwCode) = 2) THEN

COMPUTE text50 := "When you are a passenger,;"

ELSE

COMPUTE text50 := ";

ENDIF;

**TtwCost**

**\$TEXT50 how much do you pay per week?**

Range : 0..100

ENDIF;

IF (Driver IN TtwCode) THEN

IF (CARDINAL(TtwCode) = 2) THEN

COMPUTE text50 := "When you are a driver,;"

ELSE

COMPUTE text50 := ";

ENDIF;

**TtwRec**

**\$TEXT50 how much do you receive per week?**

Range : 0..100

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;



IF EpPres=Yes THEN

**EpRights**

**SHOW CARD T**

**Which of the statements on this card best describes what has happened to the pension rights you built up in your present employer's pension scheme?**

**CODE ONE ONLY.**

- 1 draw "I am now drawing that pension"
- 2 froz "The pension is `frozen', that is, left behind with the employer to be paid when I retire"
- 3 tran "My rights were transferred to a personal pension scheme, or another scheme"
- 4 cash "My contributions were returned to me in cash"
- 5 got0 "I got nothing, and will get nothing"
- 6 none "(None of these)"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**TABLE QPens3:**

COMPUTE perno:= 1;

IF ((Jobstat1[1]=2) AND (c\_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj1.Nature=DocDen)) OR  
((Jobstat2[1]=2) AND (c\_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj2.Nature=DocDen)) OR  
((Jobstat3[1]=2) AND (c\_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj3.Nature=DocDen)) THEN

COMPUTE Text4:='Yes';

COMPUTE Text180:='SELF-EMPLOYED DOCTORS/DENTISTS: "YOUR  
EMPLOYER" = The NHS';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text4:='No';

COMPUTE Text180:='';

ENDIF;

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

{Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}

IF b\_CURST.QCurst2.Adult [perno].LstWrk2 <> '0000' THEN

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [perno].Working=yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.adult [perno].JobAway=yes)) AND  
((Jobstat1[perno] = 1) OR (Text4 = 'Yes')) THEN

IF QPens2.Adult [perno].EmpPens=Yes THEN

**EpLong**

**How long have you belonged to your present employer's pension or superannuation scheme?**

**ENTER YEARS TO NEAREST WHOLE YEAR. \$TEXT180**

Range : 0..50

schemes

**EPTYPE**

**SHOW CARD U**

**Which of the statements on this card best describes this scheme?**

CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 con "The scheme is contributory - the contributions are taken out of pay each week or month"
- 2 dept "The scheme is called non-contributory but you do pay something to make additional provision for yourself or your dependents"
- 3 ncon "The scheme is non-contributory - no-one takes money off your pay each week or month."

**Ep1Avc**

**Some people who are members of their employer's pensions**

**pay extra contributions, known as Additional Voluntary Contributions or AVCs, in order to increase their final pension.**

**Do you pay any type of Additional Voluntary Contributions?**

\$TEXT180

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (Ep1AVC = Yes) THEN

**AVCtype**

**Can I just check, is this AVC arranged through your employer, or is it a 'Free-Standing' AVC that is separate from your employer's pension scheme?**

IF RESPONDENT HAS BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

- 1 emav "Employer's AVC"
- 2 fsav "Free-Standing AVC"
- 3 dkav "Not sure which type"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**BLOCK QPens4:**

{Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst2.Adult [1].LstWrk2 <> '0000') AND  
(session[1] = 0) THEN  
**EpPrev**

**Have you ever belonged to a pension scheme or superannuation  
scheme run by a PREVIOUS EMPLOYER?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No (inc. if no previous employer)"

ENDIF;

**TABLE QPens5:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN  
{Ask of all except never work at LstWrk2}  
IF (b\_CURST.QCurst2.Adult [perno].LstWrk2 <> '0000') THEN  
IF QPens4.EpPrev [perno]=Yes THEN

**EpPrNum**

**How many pension schemes run by previous employers have you  
belonged to?**

Range : 1..5

IF (EpPrNum > 1) THEN  
COMPUTE Text55:='Thinking just of the most recent pension '  
+ 'scheme, which';

ELSE  
COMPUTE Text55:='Which';

ENDIF;

**EpPrRgts**

**SHOW CARD T**

**\$TEXT55 of the statements on this card best describes the  
pension rights you built up in that scheme?**

- 1 draw "I am now drawing that pension"
- 2 froz "The pension is 'frozen', that is, left behind with the employer  
to be paid when I retire"
- 3 tran "My rights were transferred to a personal pension scheme, or  
another scheme"
- 4 cash "My contributions were returned to me in cash"
- 5 got0 "I got nothing, and will get nothing"
- 6 none "(None of these)"

IF (EpPrRgts = Tran) THEN  
IF (QPens2.Adult [perno].EmpPens = Yes) OR  
(QPens2.Adult [perno].EpPres = Yes) THEN  
COMPUTE Text50:='your present employer`s scheme';

ELSE  
COMPUTE Text50:=NUs;

ENDIF;

**EpTran**

**Were your pension rights transferred into ...READ OUT...**

- 1 pres "\$TEXT50"
- 2 ppen "a personal pension scheme,"
- 3 open "or into some other pension scheme?"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**BLOCK QPens6:**

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working=Yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway=Yes) OR  
(age[1]<=65)) AND  
(session[1] = 0) THEN

**PerPen**

**(Now, I'd like to ask you about personal pension schemes rather than employers' pension schemes.)**

**Some people arrange a pension for themselves - that is, a private personal pension. (This is sometimes called a 'self-employed pension' or a 'Section 226 Retirement Annuity'.)**

**Do you currently have, or are you currently making contributions to any personal pension?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

**TABLE QPens7:**

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working=Yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway=Yes) OR  
(age[1]<=65)) THEN

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN  
IF QPens6.PerPen [perno] = Yes THEN  
IF (JOBSTAT1[PERNO]=2) THEN

**PPNum**

**How many such pensions do you currently have?**

- 1 One "One"
- 2 Two "Two"
- 3 Three "Three or more"



**PPDat**

**When did you take out this pension?**

IF MORE THAN ONE, GIVE DATE FOR 'MAIN PENSION'.  
IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, PUT ??

ENDIF;

**PPType**

**SHOW CARD V**

**Which, if any of the statements on this card apply to your personal pension?**

- 1 nire "Part of my National Insurance contributions are transferred, or rebated, to my personal pension each year"
- 2 serp "My pension allows me to contract out of the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme (SERPS)"
- 3 self "I arranged the pension for myself while self-employed"
- 4 none "(None of these)"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

IF (JOBSTAT1[PERNO]=1) THEN

**PPEmCon**

**In the last 12 months have any contributions been paid into this pension ...READ OUT... CODE ALL THAT APPLY...**

- 1 you "...by you yourself,"
- 2 nic "by the DSS, that is, the National Insurance rebate,"
- 3 emp "or by an employer?"
- 4 none "(no contributions in last 12 months)"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

ELSE

**PPOtCon**

**Have you made any contributions to this pension in the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF (You IN PPEmCon) OR (PPOtCon=Yes) THEN

**PPPay**

**How much did you contribute last time?**

CODE POUNDS.PENCE

Range : 0..99999

IF (PPPay = RESPONSE) THEN

**PPPd**

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

RECORDED

IF ((PPPay > 0) ORnotneeded}  
(PPPay = DONTKNOW) OR (PPPay = REFUSAL)) AND  
(TRANSFEv.TEndwYes = 1) THEN

**PPMort**

THIS HOUSEHOLD HAS A PENSION MORTGAGE:

HAS THE PAYMENT JUST MENTIONED ALREADY BEEN

EARLIER, IN THE MORTGAGE SECTION OF THE HOUSEHOLD  
QUESTIONNAIRE?

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ELSEIF QPens6.PerPen [perno] = NO THEN

**PPEver**

**Have you ever belonged to a personal pension scheme?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (PPEver = Yes) THEN

**PPOut**

**SHOW CARD W**

**Which, if any of the statements on this card best describes what  
happened to that personal pension?**

CODE ONE ONLY.

IF MORE THAN ONE PENSION, CODE FOR MOST RECENT.

- 1 draw "I am now drawing the pension"
- 2 ni "I am not making any contributions myself, but my National  
Insurance rebates are still being paid by the DSS"
- 3 tran "My pension rights were transferred to an employer's  
or to another personal pension"
- 4 none "(None of these)"

pension,

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**BLOCK p BEN1:**

**TABLE QBen1:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

**Ben1Q**

**SHOW CARD X**

**Looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1 ChildBen | "Child Benefit"   |
| 2 OnePar   | "One Parent Benefit"  |
| 3 GuardAll | "Guardian's Allowance"  |
| 4 Invalid  | "Invalid Care Allowance"  |
| 5 NIPens   | "Retirement pension (National Insurance), or Old person's pension"            |
| 6 WidowBen | "Widow's pension or Widowed Mother's allowance (National Insurance)"          |
| 7 WarPens  | "War disablement pension or War Widow's pension (and any related allowances)" |
| 8 SevDisab | "Severe disablement allowance"  |
| 9 DisWork  | "Disability Working Allowance"  |
| 10 None    | "None of these"   |

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 6

IF (DisWork IN Ben1Q) THEN

COMPUTE EligDis[perno,5]=1;

ELSE

COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,5]= 2;

ENDIF;

IF (SevDisab IN Ben1Q) THEN

COMPUTE EligDis[perno,6]=1;

ELSE

COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,6]= 2;

ENDIF;

IF (WidowBen IN Ben1Q) THEN

**Wid**

**ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:**

- |          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| 1 WdPen  | "Widow's pension"            |
| 2 WdMoth | "Widowed Mother's allowance" |

ENDIF;

IF (WarPens IN Ben1Q) THEN

**War**

**ASK OR RECORD WHICH ONE WAS RECEIVED:**

- |          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 1 WarDis | "War Disablement pension" |
| 2 WarWid | "War Widow's pension"     |

```

IF (War = WarDis) THEN
  COMPUTE EligDis[perno,4]:=1;
ELSE
  COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,4]:= 2;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (Transfev.NewAd > 1) OR (Transfev.NewCh > 0) THEN
  COMPUTE OwnElse1:= ' - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone
                        else in your household';
  COMPUTE OwnElse2 := ', either for yourself or for some other household
                        Member';
ELSE
  COMPUTE OwnElse1 := "";
  COMPUTE OwnElse2 := "";
ENDIF;

```

**Ben2Q**

**SHOW CARD Y**

**And looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of the state benefits shown on this card\$OWNELSE1?**

- 1 DLACare "CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance"
- 2 DLAMob "MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance"
- 3 AttAll "Attendance Allowance"
- 4 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

```

IF NOT(None IN Ben2Q) THEN
  COMPUTE Text10:= 'the other';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Text10:= 'these';
ENDIF;

```

**B2QFut**

**SHOW CARD Y**

**Can I just check, have you been awarded any of \$TEXT10 allowances to start at some future date\$OWNELSE2?**

- 1 DLACare "CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance"
- 2 DLAMob "MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance"
- 3 AttAll "Attendance Allowance"
- 4 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3

**Ben3Q**

**SHOW CARD Z**

**Now looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?**

- 1 Unemploy "Unemployment Benefit"
- 2 IncSupp "Income Support"
- 3 FamCred "Family Credit"
- 4 IncapBen "Incapacity Benefit"
- 5 StatSick "Statutory Sick Pay"
- 6 IndDisab "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
- 7 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

```

IF NOT(None IN Ben3Q) THEN
  COMPUTE Text10:= 'the others';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Text10:= 'these';
ENDIF;
B3QFut
SHOW CARD Z
And may I just check, are you awaiting the outcome of a claim
for any of $TEXT10?

```

```

1 Unemploy      "Unemployment Benefit"
2 IncSupp       "Income Support"
3 FamCred       "Family Credit"
4 IncapBen      "Incapacity Benefit"
5 StatSick      "Statutory Sick Pay"
6 IndDisab      "Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit"
7 None          "None of these"
Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

```

```

IF (IncapBen IN Ben3Q) THEN
  COMPUTE EligDis[perno,9]=1;
ELSE
  COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,9]= 2;
ENDIF;
IF (IndDisab IN Ben3Q) THEN
  COMPUTE EligDis[perno,10]=1;
ELSE
  COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,10]= 2;
ENDIF;
IF (IncapBen IN B3QFut) THEN
  COMPUTE EligDis[perno,11]=1;
ELSE
  COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,11]= 2;
ENDIF;
IF (IndDisab IN B3QFut) THEN
  COMPUTE EligDis[perno,12]=1;
ELSE
  COMPUTE EligDis[Perno,12]= 2;
ENDIF;

```

```

IF (Sex [perno] = 2) AND (Age [perno] < 55) THEN
  Ben4Q
  SHOW CARD AA
  Are you currently getting either of the things shown on this
  card, in your own right?
  1 MatAllw      "Maternity Allowance"
  2 MatStat      "Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former
                  employer"
  3 Neither      "Neither of these"
  Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

```

```

ENDIF;

```

**Ben5Q**

**SHOW CARD BB**

**In the last 6 months, have you received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right?**

**'Family Credit lump sum' IS ONE PAYMENT COVERING 26 WEEKS.**

- 1 FCLump "Family Credit - paid in lump sum"
- 2 Funeral "A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses"
- 3 MatGrant "Grant from Social Fund for maternity expenses"
- 4 SFLoan "A Social Fund loan or Community Care Grant"
- 6 EHBCTB "'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit (4 week payment only)"
- 7 OthBen "Any National Insurance or State benefit not mentioned earlier"
- 8 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 6

ENDIF;

IF (BUNum > 1) AND (Transfev.TBothflg[BUNum].TBoth = 1) THEN

IF (AdultNum = 2) THEN

COMPUTE Text50:= "Names[1] and Names[2] + BENEFITS";

ELSE

COMPUTE Text50:= 'Names[1] + 'BENEFITS';

ENDIF;

{TBothflg is a variable in the transfer block. Its computation is found in the household check paragraph. If Hhstat=shared or if CVPay >0 then the variable is set to 1 and the following question asked}

**HBothBU**

\$TEXT50

**Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is a rent rebate or allowance.**

**Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (HBothBU = Yes) THEN

***HBothAmt***

\$TEXT50

**How much Housing Benefit/rent rebate was allowed last time?**

Range : 0..998

IF (HBothAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

***HBothPd***

\$TEXT50

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

***HBothWk***

\$TEXT50

**HOUSING BENEFIT/RENT REBATE:**

**How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?**

ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97.)

Range : 0..97

ELSEIF (HBothBU = No) THEN

***HBotWait***

\$TEXT50

**Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for Housing Benefit or rent rebate?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

NEWPAGE;



## Computation of Benefit names and index numbers (BTYP)

The 18 Benefits which are marked with an asterisk (\*) are on the troute for the questions in block Qben2a (**HowBen** etc.)

```
COMPUTE Bname [1] := * [1] :='Child Benefit';
* [2] :='One Parent Benefit';
* [3] := 'Guardian`S Allowance';
* [4] := 'Attendance Allowance';
* [5] := 'N.I.Retirement/Old Person`S Pension
Include Additional Pension);
* [6] := 'Income Support';
* [7] := 'N.I. Widows Pension or Allowance' 1
* [8] := 'Invalid Care Allowance';
* [9] := 'Incapacity Benefit';
* [10]:= 'Disability Living Allowance (Care
Component)';
* [11]:= 'Disability Living Allowance
(Mobility Component)';
* [12]:= 'Disability Working Allowance';
* [13]:= 'Maternity Allowance';
* [14]:= 'Severe Disablement Allowance';
* [15]:= 'Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit';
[16]:= 'Statutory Sick Pay From Your Employer';
* [19]:= 'Family Credit';
* [20]:= 'War Disablement Pension And Any Related
Allowances';
[21]:= 'N.I. Unemployment Benefit';
* [22]:= 'Grant From Social Fund For
Maternity Expenses';
[23]:= 'Statutory Maternity Pay From Your
Employer Or Former Employer';
[24]:= 'Grant From Social Fund For Funeral
Expenses';
[25]:= 'Social Fund Loan Or Community Care
Grant';
[26]:= 'Any N.I. Or State Benefit Not Mentioned
Earlier';
[27]:= 'Extended Payment Of 4 Wks Hb/Ctb';
[28]:= 'Family Credit - Lump Sum';
[29]:= 'N.I. Widows Pension';
[30]:= 'N.I. Widowed Mothers Allowance';
[31]:= 'War Disablement Pension';
[32]:= 'War Widows Pension';
[33]:= 'Jobseekers Allowance';
[34]:= 'Trade Union Sick Pay Or Strike Pay';
[35]:= 'Friendly Society Benefits';
[36]:= 'Benefits Under Private Sickness Scheme';
[37]:= 'Benefits Under Accident Insurance';
[38]:= 'Benefits Under Hospital Savings Scheme';
```

<sup>1</sup> Code 7 superceded by 29 or 30, as appropriate



**BLOCK p BEN2:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```
IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN
  COMPUTE Text15:="";
  IF (ChildBen IN p_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben1Q) THEN
    COMPUTE BTyp:= 1;
```

**BLOCK QBen2a:**

```
{asked of the 18 benefits marked above}
{Text15 'ASK OR CODE' used for repeat loops of sub block}
```

***HowBen***

```
$DISP[1]BENEFITS
$TEXT15
```

**How is \$BNAME[BTyp] paid to you?  
PROMPT AS NECESSARY TO CLASSIFY.**

1 Book	"Order book (cashed at Post Office)"
2 bank	"Direct to bank/building society/account"
3 Giro	"Giro cheque"
4 Card	"Benefit Payment Card"
5 other	"Other <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>"

```
IF (HowBen IN [Book,Card]) THEN
  IF (HowBen = Book) THEN
    COMPUTE Text40:='order book';
  ELSE
    COMPUTE Text40:='receipt (from the Post Office)';
  ENDIF;
```

***BookCard***

```
$DISP[1]BENEFITS
$TEXT15
```

**\$BNAME[BTyp] : Do you have the \$TEXT40 to hand, so you could consult it?**

1 Yes	"Yes, consulted now"
2 Later	"To be consulted later"
3 Refuse	"Respondent unwilling/refused"
4 Unable	"Unable to find it"
5 Other	"Other reason for not consulting <DESCRIBE IN A NOTE>"

```
{ check at the end of the q'ne that if any say Consulted later to Ordbk
reminds them to come back. OBLater = 1 - consult later, 2 = OK}
```

```
IF (BookCard = Later) THEN
  COMPUTE OBLater := 1;
ENDIF;
```

```
ELSEIF (HowBen = Bank) THEN
```

***BenLettr***

```
$DISP[1]BENEFITS
$TEXT15
```

**\$BNAME[BTyp] :**

**Do you have a letter from the DSS or Benefits Agency that you could consult?**

1 Yes	"Yes"
2 No	"No (incl. unwilling)"

IF (BenLettr <> Yes) THEN

**BankStmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP] :

**ASK OR CODE :**

**.....or is there a bank statement you could consult?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No (incl. unwilling)"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (HowBen = Book) AND (BookCard = Yes) THEN

**OrdBkNo**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$TEXT15

**\$BNAME[BTYP] : ENTER ORDER BOOK NUMBER, FROM TOP RIGHT-  
HAND CORNER OF COUNTERFOIL (I.E. VOUCHER)**

Range : 5..14

**CombBk**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**CHECK - ARE ANY OTHER BENEFITS PAID ON THIS BOOK?**

**(If yes: PLEASE ENSURE THEY WERE RECORDED EARLIER AT Ben1Q,  
etc.)**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

ENDIF;



{Following questions 'BenAmt -ImpFlag2 are on route for:}

- Child Benefit
- One Parent Benefit
- Guardians Allowance
- \*\* Invalid Care Allowance
- \*\* Retirement pension
- \*\* Widow's Pension
- Widowed Mother's Allowance
- War Widow's Pension
- War Disablement Allowance
- Severe Disablement Allowance
- Disability Working Allowance
- \*\* Disability Living Allowance (Care'Component)
- \*\* Disablility Living Allowance (Mobility Component)
- \*\* Attendance Allowance
- Unemployment Benefit
- \*\* (Job Seekers Allowance)
- \*\* Income Support
- \*\* Family Credit
- Incapacity Benefit
- Maternity Allowance
- \*\* Statutory Maternity pay
- \*\* Any other NI or State Benefit

{The questions are not on the route for: Family Credit paid in Lump Sum:  
Social Fund Grants for Funeral expenses, Maternity expenses, Community  
Care.}

**BLOCK ChBenQ:**

***BenAmt***

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**How much did you get last time?**

**(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE  
SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER `Don't know` FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH  
BENEFITS)**

Range : 0..9997

***BenAmtDK***

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**IS THIS `DON'T KNOW` BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH  
ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE  
AMOUNT?**

- 1 Yes "Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your `Amount' answer as `Don't know' and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>, with explanations as needed."
- 2 No "No"

BEEN

```
IF (BenAmtDK = Yes) THEN
  COMPUTE CombEd[perno]:=1;
ELSEIF (BenAmtDK = No) THEN
  COMPUTE DKVar:= DKVar + 1;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
IF (BenAmt = RESPONSE) AND (BenAmt > 0) THEN
  BenPd
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  $BNAME[BTYP]
  How long did this cover?
  {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;
IF ((BenAmt = DONTKNOW) OR (BenAmt = REFUSAL)) AND
  {If Disab Working Allow or Family Credit}
  ((BTyp = 12) OR (BTyp = 19) OR (BTyp = 28)) AND
  {If children under 11 in BU 1}
  (BUNum = 1) AND (Under11 >= 1) THEN
  CCDis
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  Does your $BNAME[BTYP] include an extra allowance for any
  child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?

  1 Yes          "Yes"
  2 No           "No"

ENDIF;
IF (BTyp IN [10..11]) OR (BTyp = 21) THEN {if DLA Care, Mobility or UB}
  ImpFlag1
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  $BNAME[BTYP]
  EDITOR: THIS QUESTION INDICATES WHETHER AN AMOUNT HAS
  IMPUTED FOR THIS BENEFIT. ITS ANSWER HAS BEEN COMPUTED BY
  THE PROGRAM: YOU DO NOT NEED TO TAKE ANY ACTION UNLESS
  YOU RECEIVE AN ERROR MESSAGE.
  0 Zero          "Benefit amount unknown, no value imputed"
  1 One           "Benefit amount initially unknown, but imputed later in the
  office"
  2 Two           "Benefit amount known, not imputed"

  ImpFlag2
  0 Zero          "Benefit amount unknown, no value imputed"
  1 One           "Benefit amount initially unknown, but imputed later in the
  office"
  2 Two           "Benefit amount known, not imputed"
ENDIF;
```

{The following additional question is asked for : **Invalid Care Allowance**}

**ICAPer**

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**Who is the person you care for that qualifies you for the allowance?**

1 Per1	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
2 Per2	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
3 Per3	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
4 Per4	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
5 Per5	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
6 Per6	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
7 Per7	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
8 Per8	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
9 Per9	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
10 Per10	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
11 Per11	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
12 Per12	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
13 Per13	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
14 Per14	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
15 Per15	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
16 Per16	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
17 Per17	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
18 Per18	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
19 Per19	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
20 Per20	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
21 Rel	"Relative (outside household)"
22 Friend	"Friend/neighbour"
23 Vol	"Client of voluntary organisation"
24 Other	"Other non-household member"

NEWPAGE;  
ENDIF;

{The following additional questions are asked for: **NI Retirement Pension Widow's Pension or Widowed Mothers Allowance**}

{start of block}

IF (BenAmtQ.BenAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**Usual**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**Is that the amount you usually get?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

3 NoSuch "No such thing as usual amount"

ENDIF;

IF (Usual = No) THEN

**NotUsAmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**How much do you usually get?**

Range : 0..997

IF (NotUsAmt = REFUSAL) THEN

COMPUTE MissVar:=MissVar + 1;

ELSEIF (NotUsAmt = DONTKNOW) THEN

COMPUTE DKVar:=DKvar + 1;

ENDIF;

IF (NotUsAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**NotUsPd**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**How long does this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF BasPen.PenQ = RESPONSE THEN

COMPUTE PensBas:= PensBas + BasPen.PenQ;

ENDIF;

COMPUTE text55 := 'A (Basic pension)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'B (Basic pension increments)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'C (Graduated pension)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'G (Invalidity Addition)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'H (Attendance Allowance)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'J (Additional pension)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'K (Contracted out deduction)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'L (Additional pension - after contracted out deduction)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'M (Additional pension increments)';

COMPUTE text55 := 'N (Upgrading of contracted out deduction increments)';

| **PenQ**

| \$DISP[1]BENEFITS

| \$BNAME[BTYP]

| **What amounts - if any - are shown at the front of the Order Book for...**

| **CODE \$TEXT55?**

| ENTER THE AMOUNT, OR 0 IF NOTHING SHOWN FOR THIS CODE LETTER. IGNORE ANY CODE LETTERS NOT ASKED ABOUT HERE.

|

|

{The following additional question is asked for: **DLA: Self-care  
DLA: Mobility, Attendance Allowance**}

{start of block}

IF (Transfev.NewAd > 1) OR (Transfev.NewCh > 0) THEN

**WhoRec**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**Whom \$WILLDO you receive it for?**

IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S).  
OTHERWISE ENTER 97.

1	Per1	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[1].ENAME"
2	Per2	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[2].ENAME"
3	Per3	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[3].ENAME"
4	Per4	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[4].ENAME"
5	Per5	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[5].ENAME"
6	Per6	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[6].ENAME"
7	Per7	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[7].ENAME"
8	Per8	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[8].ENAME"
9	Per9	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[9].ENAME"
10	Per10	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[10].ENAME"
11	Per11	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[11].ENAME"
12	Per12	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[12].ENAME"
13	Per13	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[13].ENAME"
14	Per14	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[14].ENAME"
15	Per15	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[15].ENAME"
16	Per16	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[16].ENAME"
17	Per17	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[17].ENAME"
18	Per18	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[18].ENAME"
19	Per19	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[19].ENAME"
20	Per20	"\$TRANSFEV.ORIGNAM[20].ENAME"
97	Other	"Not a household member"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

ENDIF;

{The following question is asked for: **DLA Self-care & Attendance Allowance**}

IF ((AttAll IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben2Q) OR  
(DLACare IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben2Q)) AND  
(Transfev.NoFBU = 1) AND (Person[2] = 97) THEN

**GetICA**

**Is there anyone getting Invalid Care Allowance for looking after  
you?**

1	Yes	"Yes"
2	No	"No"

ENDIF;

{The following questions are asked for : **Income Support & JSA**}?

**BLOCK p BEN3:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```
IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN { OCTOBER 96 - sven - needs changing to JSA}
{ IF (JSA IN p_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) THEN }
IF (Unemploy IN p_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) THEN
  COMPUTE BTyp:= 21;
{ COMPUTE BTyp:= 33; } {OCTOBER 96 - SVEN}
COMPUTE Stateben[perno]:= 'Yes';
```

***JSAWeeks***

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTyp]

**How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?**

Range : 0..97

{Hidden for april 96 - shld be unhidden for october 96 sven}

ENDIF;

IF (IncSupp IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) THEN

COMPUTE BTyp:= 6;

***ISWeeks***

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTyp]

**How many weeks have you been receiving it for (this time)?**

ENTER, TO NEAREST WHOLE WEEK (IF 97 OR MORE, ENTER 97).

Range : 0..97

IF (IncSupQ1.BenAmt = RESPONSE) AND

(IncSupQ1.BenPd IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN

COMPUTE SomeAmt:= 'œ' + STR(IncSupQ1.BenAmt,4,2);

COMPUTE ISQC := IncSupQ1.BenAmt / PdConW[ORD(IncSupQ1.BenPd)];

ELSE

COMPUTE SomeAmt:= 'some';

ENDIF;

IF (IncSupQ1.BenAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**BLOCK IncSupQ2:**

***BenUs***

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTyp]

**Is that the amount you usually get?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

3 NoSuch "No such thing as usual amount"

IF BenUs = No THEN

**How much do you usually get?**

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH BENEFITS)



```
IF (BenAmt = REFUSAL) THEN
  COMPUTE MissVar:=MissVar + 1;
ELSEIF (BenAmt = DONTKNOW) THEN
  BenAmtDK
```

```
  IS THIS `DON'T KNOW` BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN
  COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT
  ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?
```

```
(Yes Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your `Amount` answer as `Don't Know`
and ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE.
No);
```

```
IF (BenAmtDK = Yes) THEN
  COMPUTE CombEd[perno]:=1;
ELSEIF (BenAmtDK = No) THEN
  COMPUTE DKVar:= DKVar + 1;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (BenAmt = RESPONSE) THEN
  BenPd
  How long does this cover?
  {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}
```

```
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
```

```
ENDIF; {ask = ask, dont = dont ask}
IF (IncSupQ1.BenAmt = 0) THEN
  COMPUTE Text4:='Dont';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Text4:='Ask';
ENDIF;
```

**BLOCK LoanQ:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

**DSSPay**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**SHOW CARD CC**

**Are the DSS paying directly for any of the things shown on this card?**

IF YES: Which?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

( THESE ARE PAID FOR BY DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME SUPPORT.)

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1 Housing  | "Mortgage interest"                         |
| 2 Fuel     | "Rent arrears"                              |
| 3 OthHHold | "Fees for nursing home or residential care" |
| 4 Vehicle  | "Gas or electricity bills"                  |
| 5 OthTran  | "Service charges for heating or fuel"       |
| 6 TV       | "Water charges"                             |
| 7 CTax     | "Council Tax arrears"                       |
| 8 Fines    | "Fines"                                     |
| 9 Maint    | "Maintenance payments"                      |
| 10 YesDK   | "Yes - but don't know which"                |
| 11 None    | "No - none of these"                        |

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 11

IF (CARDINAL(DSSPay) >= 1) AND (NOT(None IN DSSPay)) THEN

**DSSAmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**How much (in total) is the DSS paying for this/these things?**

Range : 0..997

IF (DSSAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**DSSPd**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**How long does this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

IF (Text4 = 'Ask') THEN

**DSSBefor**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Just now, you said that you got \$SOMEAMT Income Support last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off what the DSS pay for directly?**

- |          |  |
|----------|--|
| 1 Before | "BEFORE deducting what DSS pay for directly (i.e. respondent's gross entitlement)"   |
| 2 After  | "AFTER deducting what DSS pay for directly (i.e. net amount received by respondent)" |

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**SFRepay**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Are you at present making any repayments on any Social Fund loan(s)?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (SFRepay = Yes) THEN

**RepayAmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**How much in total do you repay, per week?**

IF REPAYING MORE THAN ONE LOAN, GIVE COMBINED AMOUNT.

Range : 0..997

IF ((RepayAmt = DONTKNOW) OR (Repayamt = REFUSAL)) AND (Text4 = 'Ask') THEN

**SFInc**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Just now, you said that you got \$SOMEAMT Income Support last time. Was that BEFORE or AFTER taking off your Social Fund loan repayments?**

- 1 Before "BEFORE taking off amount for loan repayment"
- 2 After "AFTER taking off amount for loan repayment"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

~

NEWPAGE;

ENDIF;

IF (FamCred IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) THEN

COMPUTE BTyp:= 19;

**ContinFC** {asked only of Family Credit}

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**For how long have you been in CONTINUOUS receipt of Family Credit?**

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.

PERIOD OF CONTINUOUS RECEIPT MAY EXTEND BEYOND 12 MONTHS AGO, AND SHOULD ALSO INCLUDE RECEIPT OF Family Income Supplement, WHICH PRECEDED Family Credit.

Range : 0..997

NEWPAGE;

ENDIF;

{these conditions/ additional question apply for Statutory Sick Pay}

IF (StatSQ.BenAmt <> RESPONSE) OR (StatSQ.BenPd = DONTKNOW) OR  
(StatSQ.BenPd = REFUSAL) THEN

**SSPRat**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**Is Statutory Sick Pay being paid at ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT).**

- 1 Higher            "...the higher rate,"
- 2 Lower            "...or the lower rate?"

ENDIF;

NEWPAGE;

ENDIF;

IF ((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = Yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = Yes)) AND  
(IncapBen IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) OR  
((StatSick IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) AND  
(StatSQ.BenAmt <> EMPTY)) THEN {Stat Sick pay & Incapacity Benefit}

**MadEmp**

**When you were getting Statutory Sick Pay, were you also getting  
'made up pay' from your employer?**

- 1 Yes                "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (MadEmp = yes) THEN

**MduPwk**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Are you getting 'made-up' pay ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 EvWeek            "...every week from your employer"
- 2 SomeWeek        "...or for only some weeks?"

IF (MduPwk = SomeWeek) THEN

**MduPNo**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**For how many weeks are you getting 'made-up' pay?**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

NEWPAGE;

ENDIF;

IF (MatStatQ.BenAmt <> RESPONSE) OR (MatStatQ.BenPd = DONTKNOW) OR  
(MatStatQ.BenPd = REFUSAL) THEN

**MatRat**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**During the first 6 weeks, was the Statutory Maternity Pay being  
paid at ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 Higher            "...the higher rate,"
- 2 Lower            "...or the lower rate?"

ENDIF;

**MatEmp**

**When you were getting Statutory Maternity Pay, were you also getting 'made up pay' from your employer?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**MatStp**

**How many weeks before your baby was expected did you stop work?**

Range : 0..97

NEWPAGE;  
ENDIF;

IF (FCLump IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) THEN  
COMPUTE BTyp:= 28;

**FCLumpQ**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS  
\$BNAME[BTyp]

**How much was the lump sum?**

IF MORE THAN 1: MOST RECENT. MAXIMUM = £120.  
Range : 0..997

IF ((FCLumpQ = DONTKNOW) OR (FCLumpQ = REFUSAL) OR  
(FCLumpQ <> 0)) AND  
{If children under 11 in BU 1}  
(BUNum = 1) AND (Under11 >= 1) THEN

**FCLCCDis**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Does your \$BNAME[BTyp] include an extra allowance for any child care expenses, such as for a childminder or a nursery?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;  
NEWPAGE;  
ENDIF;

IF (Funeral IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) THEN  
COMPUTE BTyp:= 24;

**BLOCK FuneralQ:**

**What is the total amount you have received in the last 6 months?**

(IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER 'Don't know' FOR BOTH/ALL SUCH

BENEFITS)

```

IF (BenAmt = REFUSAL) THEN
  COMPUTE MissVar:=MissVar + 1;
ELSEIF (BenAmt = DONTKNOW) THEN
  BenAmtDK

  IS THIS `DON'T KNOW` BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN
  COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT
  ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT?

  (Yes Yes. INTERVIEWER: leave your `Amount` answer as `Don't Know` and
  ENTER THE COMBINED BENEFIT FIGURE IN A NOTE <CTRL + F4>,
  with explanations as needed.,
  No);

  IF (BenAmtDK = Yes) THEN
    COMPUTE CombEd[perno]=1;
  ELSEIF (BenAmtDK = No) THEN
    COMPUTE DKVar:= DKVar + 1;
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

**NEWPAGE;**  
**ENDIF;**  
IF (SFLoan IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) THEN  
 COMPUTE BTyp:= 25;  
**SFType**  
\$DISP[1]BENEFITS  
\$BNAME[BTYP]  
**ASK OR CODE: Was that a loan, or a grant?**  
IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

1 loan	"Social Fund loan"
2 grant	"Social Fund Community care grant"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

```

IF (Grant IN SFType) THEN
  SFGrNum
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  COMMUNITY CARE GRANT
  How many such grants have you had in the past 6 months?

  Range : 1..7

  SFGrAmt
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  COMMUNITY CARE GRANT
  About how much did you receive (altogether)?

  Range : 1..9997

```

**ENDIF;**

```

IF (Loan IN SFTType) THEN
  SFLnType
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  SOCIAL FUND LOAN
  Was it a Budgeting loan, or a Crisis loan?
  IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.

  1 budget      "Budgeting loan"
  2 crisis      "Crisis loan"
  Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

  IF (Budget IN SFLnType) OR (SFLnType = DONTKNOW) OR
  (SFLnType = REFUSAL) THEN
    IF (Budget IN SFLntype) THEN
      COMPUTE Text20:='BUDGETING LOAN';
    ELSE
      COMPUTE Text20:='SOCIAL FUND LOAN';
    ENDIF;
    LoanNum
    $DISP[1]BENEFITS
    $TEXT20
    How many such loans have you had in the past 6 months?

    Range : 1..7

    LoanAmt
    $DISP[1]BENEFITS
    $TEXT20
    About how much did you borrow (altogether)?

    Range : 1..9997

  ENDIF;
  IF (Crisis IN SFLnType) THEN
    COMPUTE Text20:='CRISIS LOAN';

    { LoanNum questions repeated for additional loans }

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
NEWPAGE;
ENDIF;
IF (SCPR='Yes') AND (SCPR<>'Yes') THEN {provisional q's for October96}
{{ IF (BTWB IN p_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) THEN }}
  BTWAmt
  $DISP[1]BENEFITS
  BACK TO WORK BONUS

  How much did you receive?
  Range : 1..1500
  {OCTOBER 96: shld be on route if btwb in ben5q}
  NEWPAGE;
ENDIF;

```

IF (EHBCTB IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) THEN  
COMPUTE BTyp:=27;

**ExtHBCTB**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS  
\$BNAME[BTYP]

**ASK OR CODE: Did you receive an extended payment of Housing Benefit, or Council Tax Benefit, or both?**

**IF `BOTH': Were they paid together, or separately?**

- 1 HOnly "Housing Benefit only"
- 2 CTOnly "Council Tax Benefit only"
- 3 Bothtog "HB and CTB, paid together"
- 4 Bothsep "HB and CTB, paid separately"

COMPUTE Text14:='?';  
IF (ExtHBCTB = DONTKNOW) THEN  
COMPUTE Text101:='';  
ELSEIF (ExtHBCTB IN [HOnly,Bothsep]) THEN  
COMPUTE Text101:='HB EXTENDED PAYMENT';  
ELSE  
COMPUTE Text101:='HB+CTB EXTENDED PAYMENT';  
COMPUTE Text14:=' altogether?';  
ENDIF;

IF (ExtHBCTB IN [HOnly,Bothtog,Bothsep]) OR  
(ExtHBCTB = DONTKNOW) THEN

**ExBenAmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS  
\$TEXT101

**How much was the extended payment**\$TEXT14  
Range : 0..998

ENDIF;  
IF (ExtHBCTB IN [CTOnly,Bothsep]) THEN  
COMPUTE Text101:='CTB EXTENDED PAYMENT';  
COMPUTE Text14:='?';

{ **\*\*\* Repeat ExBenAmt \*\*\*** }

ENDIF;  
NEWPAGE;

ENDIF;  
IF (OthBen IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) THEN  
COMPUTE BTyp:= 26;

**OthPres** {any other NI or State Benefit}

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS  
\$BNAME[BTYP]

**Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**OthWeeks**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS  
\$BNAME[BTYP]

**For how many weeks in the last 6 months have you received (.. THIS BENEFIT..)?**

Range : 0..26



ENDIF;

{(OCTOBER 96: btwacc should go on the route)}

COMPUTE Text50:='APRIL';

IF (Text50<>'APRIL') THEN

{

IF (((b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].Working = yes) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [1].JobAway = yes)) AND  
((IncSupp IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q) OR  
(JSA IN p\_BEN1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben3Q))) OR  
(b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].Train IN [YT..Other])) AND  
NOT(BTWB IN p\_Ben1.QBen1.Adult [perno].Ben5Q) "" THEN}}

IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].Train IN [YT..Other]) THEN

COMPUTE Text50:='are on a training scheme';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text50:='receive Jobseeker's Allowance/Income Support';

ENDIF;

**BTWAcc**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Some people who \$TEXT50 can build up a special bonus called the  
'Back to Work Bonus'. Are you building up a Back to Work Bonus?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF (BTWAcc = Yes) THEN

**BTWstmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**Do you have a statement showing the amount of the bonus?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF (BTWstmt = Yes) THEN

**AccruAmt**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

**How much altogether have you built up for a Back to Work Bonus?**

Range : 1..1500

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

NEWPAGE;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**BLOCK p BEN4:**

**BLOCK QBen4:**

IF session[1] = 0 THEN

**Ben7Q**

**SHOW CARD DD**

**In the last 12 months (that is since \$DATYRAGO), have you received any of the things shown on this card?**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1 TradUn   | "Trade Union sick pay or strike pay"     |
| 2 FrSoc    | "Friendly Society Benefits"              |
| 3 PrivSick | "Benefits under private sickness scheme" |
| 4 Acclns   | "Benefits under accident insurance"      |
| 5 HospSav  | "Benefits under hospital savings scheme" |
| 6 None     | "None of these"                          |

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

ENDIF;

**TABLE QBen5:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

COMPUTE BTyp:= 0;

IF (TradUn IN QBen4.Ben7Q [perno]) THEN

COMPUTE BTyp:=34;

**BLOCK TUBenQ1:**

**Pres**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**Are you receiving (...THIS BENEFIT...) at present?**

- |       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1 Yes | "Yes" |
| 2 No  | "No"  |

**NumWeeks**

\$DISP[1]BENEFITS

\$BNAME[BTYP]

**For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received (.. THIS BENEFIT..)?**

Range : 0..52

{The two questions above are repeated for each benefit received at Ben7Q}

IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN  
IF (CombEd[1] = 1) THEN  
COMPUTE Perno:=1;  
**CombAmt**

EDITOR: BENEFIT AMOUNTS ARE 'DK', BECAUSE COMBINED.  
IF UNABLE TO SEPARATE, ENTER TOTAL HERE (Standardize to weekly  
amount if possible).  
Range : 1..9997

*CombPd*

EDITOR: COMBINED BENEFIT - ENTER PERIOD IF KNOWN (OTHERWISE  
'DK').

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;  
IF (CombEd[2] = 1) THEN  
COMPUTE Perno:=2;

**BLOCK g OTHIN1:**

**TABLE QOIncA4:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) AND (belowpen[perno] = 1) AND  
(b\_CURST.QCurst2.Adult [perno].LstWrk2 <> '0000') THEN

***RedAny***

**In the last 12 months, that is since \$DATYRAGO, have you received  
any redundancy payments?**

INCLUDE STATUTORY AND NON-STATUTORY.

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

IF RedAny=Yes THEN

***RedAmt***

**How much did you receive?**

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**BLOCK QOIncA5:**

IF (session[1] = 0) THEN

***AnyPen***

**SHOW CARD EE**

**Are you at present receiving an income from any of the sources shown on this card?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 EmpPens "An employee pension from your previous employer"
- 2 SpouPens "Widow's Employee Pension (PENSION FROM PREVIOUS EMPLOYER OF DECEASED SPOUSE OR RELATIVE)"
- 3 PersPens "A personal pension"
- 4 TUPens "A pension as a member of a Trade Union or friendly society"
- 5 Annuity "An annuity (includes home income plan or equity release)"
- 6 Trust "A trust or covenant"
- 7 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 6

IF (Annuity IN AnyPen [1]) THEN

***PenLump***

ASK OR CODE:

**Can I just check, was that annuity bought with ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

- 1 EmpLump "...a lump sum from an EMPLOYEE pension scheme,"
- 2 PersLump "...or a lump sum from a PERSONAL pension scheme?"
- 3 Neither "Neither of these"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**TABLE QOIncA6:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

IF (EmpPens IN QOIncA5.AnyPen [perno]) THEN

COMPUTE PenType:= 1;

COMPUTE Text65:= 'PENSION FROM A PREVIOUS EMPLOYER.';

COMPUTE Text65:= 'WIDOW'S EMPLOYEE PENSION';

COMPUTE Text65:= 'PERSONAL PENSION.';

COMPUTE Text65:= 'PENSION FROM A TRADE UNION OR A FRIENDLY SOCIETY'.

COMPUTE Text65:= 'ANNUITY.';

COMPUTE Text65:= 'TRUST OR COVENANT.';

{following questions, PenPay - Ptlnc, for each pension type. Maximum no. of repeat loops

Employee Pension (PenType 1)	4
Widow's employee pension (Pentype 2)	3
Personal Pension (Pentype 3)	3
Trade Union pension (Pentype 4)	1
Annuity (Pentype 5)	1
Trust or Covenant (Pentype 6)	1 }

|||  
|||

**BLOCK EmpPrev:**

**BLOCK EmpPen:**

**BLK1**

BLKTYPE1

**PenTax** \$Text65 **Was tax deducted at source?**

YesNo;

COMPUTE PTIncFill:= ";

IF BLK1.PenPay = RESPONSE THEN

COMPUTE PTIncFill:= 'sum of œ'+ STR(BLK1.PenPay,1,2) + '  
mentioned earlier';

ELSE

COMPUTE PTIncFill:= 'sum (even though you don't know the  
amount)';

ENDIF;

PenTax;

IF PenTax=Yes THEN

**PTAmt**

\$TEXT65 **How much tax was deducted at source?**

Range : 0..99997

**PTInc**

\$TEXT65 **Was the \$PTINCFIL, before or after tax was deducted?**

1 Before "Before"

2 After "After"

ENDIF;

IF (PenType = 1) OR (PenType = 2) OR (PenType = 3) OR (PenType =  
5) THEN

{If previous employer, deceased spouse, personal pension, or annuity:  
computations of variables for edit checks}

IF (PenTax = Yes) THEN

IF (PTInc IN [After]) OR

(PtInc = DONTKNOW) OR

(PtInc = REFUSAL) THEN

IF (BLK1.PenPay <> REFUSAL) AND

(Blk1.PenPay <> DONTKNOW) AND

(BLK1.PenPd IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN

COMPUTE Pensinc[perno]:= Pensinc[perno] + BLK1.PenPay/  
PdConW[ORD(BLK1.PenPd)];

ENDIF;

ELSE

IF (BLK1.PenPay <> REFUSAL) AND

(Blk1.PenPay <> DONTKNOW) AND

(PTAmt <> REFUSAL) AND

(PTAmt <> DONTKNOW) AND

(BLK1.PenPd IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN

COMPUTE Pensinc[perno]:= Pensinc[perno]+(BLK1.PenPay-  
PTAmt)/

PdConW[ORD(BLK1.PenPd)];

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

```

ELSE
  IF (BLK1.PenPay <> REFUSAL) AND
    (Blk1.PenPay <> DONTKNOW) AND
    (BLK1.PenPd IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN
    COMPUTE Pensinc[perno]:= Pensinc[perno] + BLK1.PenPay/
      PdConW[ORD(BLK1.PenPd)];
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
▽
IF (PenType = 1) OR (PenType = 2) THEN
  PenOth
  $TEXT65 Were there any other deductions?

  IF ANY DEDUCTIONS - Please explain the purpose of the
  deduction in a Note.

  1 Yes    "Yes"
  2 No     "No"

  IF (PenOth = Yes) THEN
    PoAmt
    $TEXT65 How much was the deduction?
    Range : 0..9997

    PoSour
    $TEXT65 Was the deduction made at source?
    1 Yes  "Yes"
    2 No   "No"

    PoInc
    $TEXT65 Was the sum of æ$EMPPEN.BLK1.PENPAY mentioned
    earlier, before or after the deduction?

    1 Before          "Before"
    2 After           "After"

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
IF ((PenType = 1) AND (loopvar <> 4)) OR
  (((PenType = 2) OR (PenType = 3)) AND (loopvar <> 3)) THEN
  Another
  $TEXT65 Do you have any other pensions of this type?

  1 Yes  "Yes"
  2 No   "No"

ENDIF;
▽
ENDIF;
ENDDO;
ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK TuPen:**

***PenPay***

\$TEXT65 **How much was the last payment?**

Range : 0..99997

IF (PenPay = RESPONSE) THEN

***PenPd***

\$TEXT65 **How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

***TRights***

**Do you have an absolute right to take income or capital from the trust, or do you have to apply to trustees for their permission each time you want money from it?**

1 inc "Absolute right to INCOME ONLY"

2 cp "Absolute right to CAPITAL ONLY"

3 both "Absolute right to BOTH"

4 dis "Only at DISCRETION OF TRUSTEES"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

**TABLE QOIncA7:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

***Royal***

**SHOW CARD FF**

**In the last 12 months, that is since \$DATYRAGO, have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of the sources listed on this card?**

1 Roy "Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances"

2 Sleep "Income as a sleeping partner in a business"

3 Pens "An occupational pension from an overseas government or company, paid in FOREIGN CURRENCY"

4 None "None of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 3



IF Roy IN Royal THEN  
COMPUTE text50:= 'royalties';  
**RoyYr**  
**Thinking of your \$TEXT50, how much have you received in the last 12 months?**

ENTER AMOUNT IN £  
Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;  
IF Sleep IN Royal THEN  
COMPUTE text50:= 'income as a sleeping partner';

ENDIF;  
IF Pens IN Royal THEN  
COMPUTE text50:= 'pension paid in foreign currency';

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;



**BLOCK r OTHIN2:**

**BLOCK QOIncB31:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

***MntRec***

\$DISP[1]

**Now, I'd like you to think about maintenance and separation allowances: are you RECEIVING any formal or informal money payments from a previous partner?**

**(- either on behalf of yourself, or any CHILDREN -).  
It doesn't matter whether they're through a court or not.**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

3 Skip "USE THIS CODE if it's clear that there are NO PREVIOUS PARTNER(S) & NO CHILDREN from ANY previous liaison / partnership."

IF (MntRec <> Skip) THEN

***MntCt***

\$DISP[1]

**Do you have any sort of court order, requiring a previous partner to make money payments (whether you're actually receiving any or not)?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF MntRec=Yes THEN

***MntDSS***

\$DISP[1]

**Do you receive these payments yourself, or are they paid via the DSS or the Child Support Agency?**

IF BOTH, i.e. 2+ PAYMENTS RECEIVED, CODE BOTH.

1 Self "Paid to self"

2 DSS "Paid via DSS/CSA"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

IF (Self IN MntDSS) THEN

IF (CARDINAL(MntDSS) = 1) THEN

COMPUTE Text20 := '';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text20 := '(PAID TO SELF)';

ENDIF;

**BLOCK MntSelf:**

***MntAmt***

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **How much did you receive last time?**

Range : 0..99999

IF (MntAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

***MntPd***

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

IF (MntPd IN [OneWeek..Year]) THEN

***MntUs***

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **Is that the amount you usually receive?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 NoUsual "No such thing as usual"

IF (MntUs = No) THEN

***MntUsAmt***

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **How much do you usually receive?**

Range : 0..99999

IF (MntUsAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

***MntUsPd***

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **How long does this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (MntCt = Yes) THEN

COMPUTE Text40:= 'what the court ordered';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text40:= 'you`d have expected';

ENDIF;

***MntTotal***

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **In general, would you say that the amount of maintenance you receive is ...READ OUT (RUNNING PROMPT)...**

THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION

- 1 More "...MORE than \$TEXT40,"
- 2 Less "...LESS than \$TEXT40,"
- 3 Same "...or about the same as \$TEXT40?"

**MntFor**

\$DISP[1]

\$TEXT20 **Who are the payments for?**

- 1 Self "Self only"
- 2 Children "Child(ren) only"
- 3 Both "Self and child (ren)"

▼

ENDIF;

IF (DSS IN MntDSS) THEN

IF (CARDINAL(MntDSS) = 1) THEN

COMPUTE Text20 := ' ';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text20 := '(PAID VIA DSS)';

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

COMPUTE Text20 := ' ';

ENDIF;

**MntPay**

\$DISP[1]

**Are you currently MAKING any formal or informal maintenance payments to a former partner, or any children from a former marriage or partnership, either directly, or through the DSS?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF (MntPay = Yes) THEN

**TABLE QMaint:**

FOR loopvar:= 1 TO 4 DO

IF (loopvar = 1) OR (Maint[loopvar - 1].M = Yes) THEN

IF (loopvar=1) THEN COMPUTE Order:='first' ENDIF;

IF (loopvar=2) THEN COMPUTE Order:='second' ENDIF;

IF (loopvar=3) THEN COMPUTE Order:='third' ENDIF;

IF (loopvar=4) THEN COMPUTE Order:='fourth' ENDIF;

**BLOCK Maint:**

***MrR***

**Now I'd like to ask you, in turn, about each set of maintenance payments that you make...**

**Thinking of the \$ORDER payments, who are the payments for?  
CODE ONE ONLY.**

**CHECK, AS APPROPRIATE Can I just check, are all of these people covered by the same payment?**

**ENTER HERE ONLY THOSE PEOPLE COVERED BY THE SAME PAYMENT. START A FRESH LINE FOR EACH SEPARATE SET OF PAYMENTS.**

- 1 Expart "Former partner only"
- 2 Child "Child(ren) only"
- 3 Both "Former partner + children"

IF (MrR IN [Child..Both]) THEN

***MrKid***

**How many children are covered by this payment?**

Range : 1..9

IF (MrKid > 1) THEN

COMPUTE Text10:= 'youngest';

ELSE

COMPUTE Text10:= ";

ENDIF;

***MrAge***

**How old was the\$TEXT10 child, last birthday?**

Range : 0..24

ENDIF;

***MrAmt***

**How much was your last payment?**

Range : 0..9997

***MrPd***

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

IF (MrAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

***MrUs***

**Is that the amount you usually pay?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 NoUsual "No such thing as usual"

ENDIF;

IF (MrUs = No) THEN

***MrUAmt***

**How much do you usually pay?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (MrUAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

***MrUPd***

**How long does this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

```

    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  MrCt
  Are these payments covered by a court order?
  1 Yes    "Yes"
  2 No     "No"

  MrV
  Since you started making these maintenance payments, has the amount you usually pay varied much?
  IF YES: Has it gone up, or down?
  THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION. IF IN DOUBT, PROBE FOR AMOUNTS, AND COUNT A CHANGE GREATER THAN + or - 10% AS 'YES'.

  1 YesUp  "Yes - went UP"
  2 YesDown      "Yes - went DOWN"
  3 NoChange     "No - didn't change (much)"

  IF (MrV IN [YesUp..YesDown]) THEN
    MrChWhy
    Why is that? What other reasons?
    THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.
    CODE ALL THAT APPLY, THEN DESCRIBE MORE FULLY IN A NOTE <Ctrl + F4>.
    1 Court "ORDER FROM COURT - amount of Order changed"
    2 ChilSupp      "CHILD SUPPORT AGENCY - amount changed"
    3 PayMore      "MY CIRCUMSTANCES - was able to payMORE"
    4 PayLess      "- could only afford to pay LESS"
    5 NeedMore     "RECEPIENT'S CIRCUMSTANCES - neededMORE/reduced income/greaterliabilities"
    6 NeedLess     "- needed LESS/fewer liabilities/ increased income"
    7 LostCont     "OTHER - moved/lost contact"
    8 BrokeCon     "- broken off contact/refuse tocontinue payments"
    9 AllOther     "- all other answers"
    Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

  ENDIF;
  IF (loopvar < 4) THEN
    M
    Are you currently making any maintenance payments to anyone else?

    1 Yes  "Yes"
    2 No   "No"

  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  ENDDO;
  {table for each set of maintenance payments, max 4}
  ENDIF
ENDIF;

```

ENDIF;

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN

{Ask of all who are married with partner not in household}

IF (Marstat[perno] = 6) THEN

**AbsPar**

**Have you received any allowances from your husband/wife while he/she has been away?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (AbsPar = Yes) THEN

**ApAmt**

**How much in total have you received from your husband/wife while he/she has been away?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (ApAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**ApPd**

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**ApDir**

**(In addition to the allowance you mentioned) does your husband/wife pay direct any household expenses?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (ApDir = Yes) THEN

**ApHH**

**Please describe these expenses.**

Text : Maximum 40 characters

**ApdAmt**

**How much did he/she pay?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (ApdAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**ApdPd**

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

**BLOCK QOIncB1:**

*Allow*

**SHOW CARD GG**

**Are you currently getting any of the regular allowances shown on this card?**

IF YES: What allowances have you received?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INCLUDE - ALLOWANCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT NAVY.

EXCLUDE - ALLOWANCE FROM A SPOUSE WHO IS EITHER TEMPORARILY ABSENT OR A NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. (ALREADY COVERED IF RELEVANT)

- |   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | Abshmem  | "a regular allowance from a FRIEND/RELATIVE outside the household" |
| 2 | Organ    | "a regular allowance from an ORGANISATION"                         |
| 3 | LAFoster | "an allowance from a local authority for a FOSTER child"           |
| 4 | OFoster  | "an allowance from a local authority for an ADOPTED child"         |
| 5 | None     | "None of these"  |
- Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 4

ENDIF;

**TABLE QOIncB2:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

**BLOCK QAllow:**

*AllPay*

**How much was the last payment?**

Range : 0..9997

IF (AllPay = RESPONSE) THEN

*AllPd*

**How long did this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

ENDIF;



**TABLE QOIncB6:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

***Baby***

**During the last 12 months that is since \$DATYRAGO, have you received any money as a mail order agent or babysitter?**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 Babysit "Babysitter"
- 2 Mail "Mail order agent"
- 3 Neither "No to both"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

IF (Babysit IN Baby) OR (Mail IN Baby) THEN

***BabPay***

**How much did you earn in the last 12 months?**

Range : 0..9997

***BabNow***

**Are you doing this work at present?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

∇

**TABLE QOIncB7:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

***OthTax***

**(Apart from any payments you may have mentioned earlier,) have you made any (other) INCOME TAX payments during the last 12 months?**

EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX.

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF OthTax=Yes THEN

***OtAmt***

**How much did you pay?**

**Describe the source of income in a Note.**

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

TABLE QOIncB8:

BLOCK Adult:

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

**RefTax**

**Has the Inland Revenue refunded any income tax DIRECT to you during the last 12 months?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF RefTax=Yes THEN

**RefAmt**

**How much was refunded?**

Range : 0..99997

**RefPay**

**Was this as a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

**RefUe**

**Was this refund received in respect of either unemployment or redundancy?**

**If 'No', explain the reason for the refund in a Note.**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

TABLE QOIncB9:

BLOCK Adult:

IF session[perno] = 0 THEN

COMPUTE text40:= 'Have';

IF (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].train IN [TfW..Other]) OR ((belowpen[perno] = 1) AND (b\_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway = No)) THEN

**NIReg**

**Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?**

ONLY INCLUDE IF ACTUALLY PAID BY RESPONDENT. DO NOT INCLUDE, EG. PAYMENTS MADE BY DSS ('CREDITS').

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF (NIReg = Yes) THEN

**NIAmt**

**How much was the last contribution you made?**

Range : 0..997

|||

```

IF (NIAmt = RESPONSE) THEN
  NIPd
  How long did this cover?
  {STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

  ENDIF;
  COMPUTE text40:= 'Apart from that, have';
  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;

```

**TABLE QOIncB10:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```

IF (session[perno] = 0) AND
(JobStat1[perno] <> 2) AND (JobStat2[perno] <> 2) AND
(Jobstat3[perno] <> 2) AND
((Belowpen[perno]=1) OR
(belowpen[perno]=2) AND
((b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].Working = Yes) OR
(b_CURST.QCurst1.Adult [perno].JobAway = Yes)))) THEN
  NILump
  $TEXT40 you made any LUMP SUM payments of NI contributions to the
  Inland Revenue or DSS during the last 12 months?
  1 Yes "Yes"
  2 No "No"

  IF NILump=Yes THEN
    NILAmt
    How much did you pay?
    Range : 0..9997

    NILWhy
    What was the reason for this direct payment?
    Text : Maximum 40 characters

  ENDIF;
  ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK QOIncB11:**

```

OddJob
During the last four weeks, have you received any money
for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional
advice which we have not yet covered?

IF THE JOB IS A REGULAR COMMITMENT DO NOT ENTER HERE.

1 Yes "Yes"
2 No "No"

ENDIF;

```

IF (QOIncB11.OddJob [1]=Yes) OR (QOIncB11.OddJob[2]=Yes) THEN

**TABLE QOIncB12:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

IF (session[perno] = 0) AND (QOIncB11.OddJob [perno] = Yes) THEN

FOR loopvar:=1 TO 3 DO

IF (loopvar=1) OR (OjOther [loopvar-1]=yes) THEN

***OjTyp***

**What kind of work did you do/advice did you give?**

Text : Maximum 40 characters

***OjNow***

**Are you doing the job at present?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF (OjNow [loopvar] = Yes) THEN

***OjReg***

**Is the job done on a regular basis?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

ENDIF;

***OjAmt***

**How much did you receive for that job?**

Range : 0..9997

IF loopvar <> 3 THEN

***OjOther***

**Did you receive any money for any other odd jobs in the last four weeks?**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF Childnum > 0 THEN

**TABLE s CHINC:**

**BLOCK Child:**

IF (session[1] = 0) OR (session[2] = 0) THEN

**CARGO7**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**ChEarns**

Is \$CHName currently receiving any income or earnings  
either from a spare time job, or from a Trust?

**IF BOTH, CODE 1 AND 2.**

1 job "From a spare time job"  
2 trust "From a Trust"  
3 Neither "Neither of these"

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 2

IF Job IN ChEarns THEN

COMPUTE Text40:='SPARE TIME JOB:';

**BLOCK ChildJob:**

**ChYr**

\$TEXT40

Has \$HESHE had this income throughout the last 12 months?

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

IF ChYr=No THEN

**ChWk**

\$TEXT40

For how many weeks has \$HESHE had it?

Range : 0..52

ENDIF;

**ChAmt**

\$TEXT40

How much did \$HESHE get last time?

Range : 0..99997

IF (ChAmt = RESPONSE) THEN

**ChPd**

\$TEXT40

How long did that cover?

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF Trust IN ChEarns THEN

COMPUTE Text40:='TRUST:';

**BLOCK ChildTr:**

**REPEATED BLOCK ChildTr, same as ChildJob**

ENDIF

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

ENDIF;

**BLOCK t ADINT:**

**BLOCK q AdInt1:**

**Accounts**

**Now I'd like to ask you about any accounts you may have with organisations like Banks or Building Societies. - SHOW CARD HH Do you have now, or have you had at any time in the last 12 months any of the kinds of account or other investment shown on this card. They can be in your own name only, or held jointly with someone else. CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| 1 Currac | "Current account with a bank or building society"   |
| 2 Nsbord | "National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Ordinary account"  |
| 3 Nsbinv | "- Investment account "   |
| 4 Tessa  | "TESSA (Tax Exempt Special Savings Account)"  |
| 5 Savacc | "Savings account, investment account/bond, any other account with bank, building society, etc." |
| 6 None   | "None of these"   |
- Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 5

```
FOR a:= 1 TO 7 DO
  COMPUTE asset[1,a]:= 0;
ENDDO;
IF (Currac IN accounts [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,1]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Nsbord IN accounts [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,2]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Nsbinv IN accounts [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,3]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Tessa IN accounts [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,4]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Savacc IN accounts [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,7]:=1; ENDIF;
ENDIF;
IF session[2] = 0 THEN

FOR a:= 1 TO 7 DO
  COMPUTE asset[2,a]:= 0;
ENDDO;
IF (Currac IN accounts [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,1]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Nsbord IN accounts [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,2]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Nsbinv IN accounts [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,3]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Tessa IN accounts [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,4]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Savacc IN accounts [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,7]:=1; ENDIF;
ENDIF;
```

**TABLE q ADINT2:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```
IF session[perno] = 0 THEN
  COMPUTE AccType:= 0;
  COMPUTE Acclnv:= "";
  IF NOT(None IN q_AdInt1.accounts [perno]) THEN
    IF (currac in q_adint1.accounts [perno]) THEN
      COMPUTE AccType:= 1;
      COMPUTE Acclnv:= 'account';
      COMPUTE text100:='Current accounts';
```

**BLOCK curracc:**

{asked for all except TESSA's}

IF (AccType = 1) OR (AccType = 3) THEN

***AccIntr***

**How much interest have you received altogether from any \$TEXT100  
in the last 12 months?  
(IF NONE, ENTER 0)**

**For any JOINT \$ACCINV, ONLY GIVE THIS RESPONDENT'S  
SHARE OF THE INTEREST.**

Range : 0..99997

IF (AccIntr = REFUSAL) THEN

COMPUTE MissVar:=MissVar + 1;

ELSEIF (AccIntr = DONTKNOW) THEN

COMPUTE DKVar:=DKVar + 1;

ELSEIF (AccIntr > 0) THEN

IF (AccType = 1) THEN

***AccTax***

**Can I just check, is that interest after tax - or do you have  
an arrangement to get the interest before tax?**

1 After "After tax"

2 Before

"Before tax INTERVIEWER: IF

REGISTERED AS A NON-

TAXPAYER, USE CODE 2. OTHERWISE, CODE 1."

ELSEIF (AccType = 3) THEN

***InvTax***

**Is the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax?**

GOVT. GILTS BOUGHT VIA NATIONAL STOCK REGISTER ARE  
BEFORE TAX; OTHERWISE, AFTER.  
- WAR LOAN IS BEFORE TAX.

1 After "After tax"

2 Before

"Before tax"

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

ELSEIF (AccType = 4) OR (AccType = 5) THEN

***InvIntr***

**How much interest or dividend have you received altogether from  
any \$TEXT100 in the 12 months?  
(IF NONE, ENTER 0)**

**For any JOINT \$ACCINV, ONLY GIVE THIS RESPONDENT'S  
SHARE OF THE INTEREST.**

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;





```

      ENDIF;
      IF (tessa in q_adint1.accounts [perno]) THEN
        TessaInt
        Thinking about your TESSA, or TAX EXEMPT SPECIAL SAVINGS
ACCOUNT, how much interest - if any - have you received on your
TESSA
        in the last 12 months?
        (IF NONE enter 0)
        Range : 0..99997

      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
  ↓
  ↓
  ENDIF;
  BLOCK q_ADINT3:

    Invests

    SHOW CARD II
    Do you have now, or have you had in the last 12 months any money
in any of the investments shown on this card?
They can be in your own name only, or jointly with someone else.

    1 Gilt           "Gov't Gilt-edged stock (inc. war loan)"
    2 Nused          "$NUS"
    3 Unit           "Unit Trusts / Investment Trusts"
    4 Stocks         "Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, other securities"
    5 PEP            "PEP (Personal Equity Plan)"
    6 None           "None of these"
    Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 4
  
```

```

FOR a:= 8 TO 11 DO
  COMPUTE asset[1,a]:= 0;
ENDDO;
COMPUTE asset[1,20]:= 0;
IF (Gilt IN Invests [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,8]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Unit IN Invests [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,9]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Stocks IN Invests [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,10]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (PEP IN Invests [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,20]:=1; ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

```

FOR a:= 8 TO 11 DO
  COMPUTE asset[2,a]:= 0;
ENDDO;
COMPUTE asset[2,20]:= 0;

IF (Gilt IN Invests [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,8]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Unit IN Invests [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,9]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (Stocks IN Invests [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,10]:=1; ENDIF;
IF (PEP IN Invests [2]) THEN COMPUTE asset[2,20]:=1; ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```



**TABLE q ADINT4:**

**BLOCK Adult:**

```

IF (session[perno] = 0) THEN
  COMPUTE AccType:= 0;
  COMPUTE Acclnv:= "";
  IF NOT(None IN q_adint3.invests [perno]) THEN
    IF (gilt in q_adint3.invests [perno]) THEN
      COMPUTE AccType:= 3;
      COMPUTE Acclnv:= 'investment';
      COMPUTE text100:='GILT EDGED STOCK/WAR LOAN';
    ENDIF;
    IF (unit in q_adint3.invests [perno]) THEN
      COMPUTE AccType:= 4;
      COMPUTE Acclnv:= 'investment';
      COMPUTE text100:='UNIT TRUSTS';
    ENDIF;
    IF (stocks in q_adint3.invests [perno]) THEN
      COMPUTE AccType:= 4;
      COMPUTE Acclnv:= 'investment';
      COMPUTE text100:='OTHER STOCKS/SHARES/SECURITIES';
    ENDIF;
    IF (PEP in q_adint3.invests [perno]) THEN
      COMPUTE AccType:= 4;
      COMPUTE Acclnv:= 'investment';
      COMPUTE text100:='PEP (Personal Equity Plan)';
    ENDIF;
  ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```



**BLOCK q ADINT5:**

*Otinva*

**SHOW CARD JJ**

**Do you at present have any money in any of the investments shown on this card?**

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 1 NSCapBnd | "National Savings Capital Bonds"                      |
| 2 IndxCrt  | "Index-linked National Savings Certificates"          |
| 3 FixCrt   | "Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates"        |
| 4 PensGuar | "Pensioner's Guaranteed Income Bonds"                 |
| 5 SAYEBank | "Save-as-You-Earn (Bank/Bldg. Soc./National Savings)" |
| 6 PrmBnd   | "Premium Bonds"                                       |
| 7 NSIncBnd | "National Savings Income Bonds"                       |
| 8 NSDepBnd | "National Savings Deposit Bonds"                      |
| 9 First    | "FIRST Option Bonds"                                  |
| 10 YPlan   | "Yearly Plan"   |
| 11 None    | "None of these"                                       |

Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 10

FOR a:= 12 TO 19 DO

  COMPUTE asset[1,a]:= 0;

ENDDO;

COMPUTE asset[1,21]:= 0;

COMPUTE asset[1,22]:= 0;

IF (NSCapBnd IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,12]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (IndxCrt IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,13]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (FixCrt IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,14]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (PensGuar IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,11]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (SAYEBank IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,16]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (PrmBnd IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,17]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (NSIncBnd IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,18]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (NSDepBnd IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,19]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (FIRST IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,21]:=1; ENDIF;

IF (YPlan IN Otinva [1]) THEN COMPUTE asset[1,22]:=1; ENDIF;

ENDIF;

IF (session[2] = 0) THEN

IF Childnum > 0 THEN

**BLOCK u CHINT:**

**CARGO10**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**TABLE QChint1:**

**BLOCK Child:**

**Chinc**

**SHOW CARD KK**

**In the last 12 months, that is since \$DATYRAGO, has your child \$CHName received any income from any of the sources on this card?**

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| 1 Poord    | "National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Ordinary account"   |
| 2 Poinv    | "National Savings Bank (Post Office) - Investment account" |
| 3 Buildac  | "Building Society account"                                 |
| 4 Bankac   | "Bank account"   |
| 5 GovGilt  | "Government gilt-edged stock"                              |
| 6 UnTrust  | "Unit Trusts"  |
| 7 OthStock | "(other) stocks, shares or securities"                     |
| 8 None     | "None of these"  |
- Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 7

ENDIF;

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

**TABLE QChint2:**

**BLOCK Child:**

```
IF (session[1] = 0) OR (session[2] = 0) THEN
  FOR a:= 2 TO 10 DO
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,a]:= 0;
  ENDDO;
  IF (poord in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,2]:=1;
    COMPUTE text20:='interest';
    COMPUTE text40:='NSB ORDINARY A/C, ';
    COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'NSB ORDINARY A/C, ';
Chint
How much $TEXT20 has $CHName received altogether from any $TEXT40 in the last 12 months?
ENTER 0 FOR NONE
    Range : 0..10000
```

```

ENDIF;
IF (poinv in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,3]=1;
  COMPUTE text20='interest';
  COMPUTE text40='NSB INVESTMENT A/C, ';
  COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'NSB INVESTMENT A/C, ';
ENDIF;
IF (buildac in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,5]=1;
  COMPUTE text20='interest';
  COMPUTE text40='BUILDING SOCIETY AC';
  COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'BUILDING SOC AC, ';
ENDIF;
IF (bankac in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,6]=1;
  COMPUTE text20='interest';
  COMPUTE text40='BANK ACCOUNT';
  COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'BANK AC, ';
ENDIF;
IF (govgilt in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,8]=1;
  COMPUTE text20='interest';
  COMPUTE text40='GOVERNMENT GILTS';
  COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'GILTS, ';
ENDIF;
IF (untrust in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,9]=1;
  COMPUTE text20='interest/dividend';
  COMPUTE text40='UNIT TRUSTS';
  COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'UNIT TRUSTS, ';
ENDIF;
IF (othstock in QChint1.Child[cno].chinc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,10]=1;
  COMPUTE text20='interest/dividend';
  COMPUTE text40='STOCKS, SHARES OR SECURITIES';
  COMPUTE assetxt1[cno]:= assetxt1[cno] + 'STOCKS & SHARES, ';
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

```

ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

**TABLE QChint3:**

**BLOCK Child:**

```
IF (session[1] = 0) OR (session[2] = 0) THEN
  Otinvc
  SHOW CARD LL
  Does $CHName at present have money in any of the
  investments shown on this card?
  1 NSCapBnd "National Savings Capital bonds"
  2 IndxCrt  "Index-linked National Savings Certificates"
  3 Fixcrt   "Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates"
  4 CBBond   "Children's Bonus Bonds"
  5 SAYEBank "$NUS"
  6 PrmBnd   "Premium Bonds"
  7 NSIncBnd "National Savings Income Bonds"
  8 NSDepBnd "National Savings Deposit Bonds"
  9 FIRST    "$NUS"
  10 YPlan   "Yearly Plan"
  11 None    "None of these"
  Multicoded, number of allowed choices : 8
ENDIF;
```

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

**TABLE QChint4:**

**BLOCK Child:**

```
IF (session[1] = 0) OR (session[2] = 0) THEN
  FOR a:= 12 TO 19 DO
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,a]:= 0;
  ENDDO;
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,21]:= 0;
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,22]:= 0;
  IF (NSCapBnd IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,12]:=1;
    COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'CAPITAL BONDS, ';
  ENDIF;
  IF (IndxCrt IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,13]:=1;
  ENDIF;
  IF (Fixcrt IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,14]:=1;
  ENDIF;
  IF (IndxCrt IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) OR
  (Fixcrt IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
    COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTIFICATES,
  ;
  ENDIF;
  IF (CBBond IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
    COMPUTE Chass[cno,15]:=1;
    COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'CHILDREN`S BONUS BONDS, ';
  ENDIF;
```

```

IF (PrmBnd IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,17]:=1;
  COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'PREMIUM BONDS, ';
ENDIF;
IF (NSincBnd IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,18]:=1;
  COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'INCOME BONDS, ';
ENDIF;
IF (NSDepBnd IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,19]:=1;
  COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'DEPOSIT BONDS, ';
ENDIF;
IF (YPlan IN QChint3.Child[cno].otinvc) THEN
  COMPUTE Chass[cno,22]:=1;
  COMPUTE assetxt2:= assetxt2 + 'YEARLY PLAN, ';
ENDIF;
IF (NOT(None IN QChint1.Child[cno].Chinc) AND
(QChint1.Child[cno].Chinc = RESPONSE)) OR
(NOT(None IN QChint3.Child[cno].Otinvc) AND
(QChint3.Child[cno].Otinvc = RESPONSE)) THEN
  Totsave
  Thinking of $CHName's $ASSETXT1[CNO]$ASSETXT2 roughly
what would you say is the current value held by $CHName?

  SHOW CARD MM

  1 Upto1500 "Less than £1,500"
  2 To8000   "From £1,500 up to £8,000"
  3 To20000  "From £8,000 up to £20,000"
  4 Ov20000  "Over £20,000"
  5 Coy      "Does not wish to say"

  IF (TotSave IN [To8000,To20000]) THEN
    ChName

    Text : Maximum 10 characters

    COMPUTE ChAsset[cno]:= 1; {Flag to route each child into assets
                                section}

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

IF (session[1] = 0) AND ((session[2] = 0) OR (Person[2] = 97)) THEN

**BLOCK v SAVE:**

```
COMPUTE text55:='?';
COMPUTE Text50:= '*** ' + Names[1] + ' *** SAVINGS';
IF (AdultNum = 2) THEN
  COMPUTE text55:= ' and your partner (ie ' + Names[1] + ' and ' +
    Names[2] + ')?';
  COMPUTE Text50:= '*** ' + Names[1] + ' and ' + Names[2] +
    ' *** SAVINGS';
ENDIF;
```

{build up string of holdings}

```
COMPUTE savfil[1]:="";
COMPUTE savfil[2]:="";
COMPUTE savfil[3]:="";
FOR i:= 1 TO 8 DO
  IF (asset[1,i] = 1) OR (asset[2,i] = 1) THEN
    COMPUTE savfil[1]:=savfil[1] + CAP(assname[i]) + ', ';
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;
FOR i:= 9 TO 16 DO
  IF (asset[1,i] = 1) OR (asset[2,i] = 1) THEN
    COMPUTE savfil[2]:=savfil[2] + CAP(assname[i]) + ', ';
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;
FOR i:= 17 TO 22 DO
  IF (asset[1,i] = 1) OR (asset[2,i] = 1) THEN
    COMPUTE savfil[3]:=savfil[3] + CAP(assname[i]) + ', ';
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;
```

{Only ask totsav if some savings, ie something in iadint1, iadint3, iadint5 (apart from private loan) (ie something in savfils 1 or 2) }

```
IF (LEN(savfil[1]) > 2) OR (LEN(savfil[2]) > 2) OR
(LEN(savfil[3]) > 2) THEN
```

**Totsav**

\$TEXT50

**Thinking of your \$SAVFIL[1]\$SAVFIL[2]\$SAVFIL[3] roughly what would you say is the current value held by you\$TEXT55**

**SHOW CARD MM**

EXPLAIN AS APPROPRIATE: For current account (s), TAKE BALANCE AS AT END OF PREVIOUS MONTH / PAYMENT PERIOD. (IGNORE OVERDRAFTS).

1 Upto1500	"Less than £1,500"
2 To8000	"From £1,500 up to £8,000"
3 To20000	"From £8,000 up to £20,000"
4 Ov20000	"Over £20,000"
5 Coy	"Does not wish to say"

```
IF (Totsav IN [To8000,To20000]) THEN
  COMPUTE assets:= 1;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
```



```

IF (AdultNum = 2) AND (ChildNum = 1) THEN
  COMPUTE Text65:= 'Thinking of both of you and your child, ';
ELSEIF (AdultNum = 2) AND (ChildNum > 1) THEN
  COMPUTE Text65:= 'Thinking of both of you and your children, ';
ELSEIF (AdultNum = 2) THEN
  COMPUTE Text65:= 'Thinking of both of you, ';
ELSEIF (AdultNum = 1) AND (ChildNum = 1) THEN
  COMPUTE Text65:= 'Thinking of you and your child, ';
ELSEIF (AdultNum = 1) AND (ChildNum > 1) THEN
  COMPUTE Text65:= 'Thinking of you and your children, ';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Text65:= "";
ENDIF;
IF (AdultNum = 2) OR (ChildNum > 0) THEN
  COMPUTE Text10:= 'would';
ELSE
  COMPUTE Text10:= 'Would';
ENDIF;

{ children's names .....}
COMPUTE Text100:= "";
COMPUTE Text4:= 'One';
IF (Childnum > 0) THEN
  FOR i:= 1 TO 20 DO
    IF (Chnos[i] <> 0) THEN
      IF (Text4 = 'One') THEN {First child}
        COMPUTE Text100 := '(' + Chnames[i];
        COMPUTE Text4 := 'Two';
      ELSEIF (Text4 = 'Two') THEN
        COMPUTE Text100 := Text100 + ' ' + Chnames[i];
      ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
  ENDDO;
  COMPUTE Text100:= Text100 + ') , ';
ENDIF;

IncChnge
$TEXT50 SHOW CARD NN
Now I'd like to ask you to compare your present income with
your income of 3 months ago. By income, I mean money coming in
regularly from any source, such as the ones on this card.

$TEXT65$TEXT100$TEXT10 you say your PRESENT income is higher,
lower, or about the same as your income of 3 months ago?

THIS IS A QUESTION OF OPINION.
1 High "Present income higher"
2 Low "Present income lower"
3 Same "About the same"

```

IF (IncChnge = Low) THEN

***IncLowr***  
\$TEXT50

**About how much lower per week is your PRESENT income,  
compared to 3 months ago?**

PROBE TO CLASSIFY

1 Upto50	"Up to £50 pw lower"
2 Upto100	"From £51 up to £100 pw lower"
3 Upto150	"£101 - £150 pw lower"
4 Upto200	"£151 - £200 pw lower"
5 Over200	"£201 or more pw lower"

ENDIF;

IF NOT (Totsav IN [To8000,To20000,Coy]) THEN

**TABLE QNS:**

COMPUTE Text14:='Adult';  
COMPUTE Text40:='you';  
COMPUTE Text15:='your';

**BLOCK Adult:**

FOR nsnum:= 1 TO 11 DO  
IF nsnum = 4 THEN  
COMPUTE countp:=11;  
ELSEIF nsnum = 9 THEN  
COMPUTE countp:=21;  
ELSEIF nsnum = 10 THEN  
COMPUTE countp:=22;  
ELSEIF nsnum = 11 THEN  
COMPUTE countp:=15;  
ELSE  
COMPUTE countp:= nsnum + 11;  
ENDIF;

```

IF ((asset[perno,countp]=1) AND (Text14='Adult')) OR
((chass[perno,countp]=1) AND (Text14='Child')) THEN
  NSAmt
  CARD OO
  You said $TEXT40 had $ASSNAME[COUNTP]; in which group on this
  card does the value of $TEXT15 investment fall? $TEXT20

  1 t50          "£1 - £50"
  2 t100         "£51 - £100"
  3 t250         "£101 - £250"
  4 t500         "£251 - £500"
  5 t1000        "£501 - £1000"
  6 t2000        "£1001 - £2000"
  7 t3000        "£2001 - £3000"
  8 t5000        "£3001 - £5000"
  9 t10000       "£5001 - £10,000"
  10 t20000      "£10,001 - £20,000"
  11 t30000      "£20,001 - £30,000"
  12 more        "£30,001 or over"

  ENDIF;
  ENDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;

```

**BLOCK w ASSET1:**

**CARGO11**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 2 DO  
COMPUTE Index:= PersCont;

**TABLE QCurrAC:**

IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[PersCont,1] = 1) THEN  
COMPUTE MaxNo:= 4;  
FOR pcount:= 1 TO 4 DO  
COMPUTE countp:= pcount;  
COMPUTE Order:= 'first';  
IF (pcount > 1) THEN  
COMPUTE Order:= 'next';  
ENDIF;  
IF (pcount=1) OR ((pcount>1) AND (Account[pcount-1].More=Yes)) THEN

**Account**

\*\*\* \$Names[PersCont] \*\*\*

ARRAY[1..4] OF BCurrAC;

**BLOCK Account:**

IF (Countp = 1) THEN

**Anymon**

**Now I'd like to ask you about your current account (s):**

**At the end of last (month / pay period), did you have any money left in your current account, after your household expenditure?**

THIS INCLUDES ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS.

- 1 yes "Yes - money in (one or more) account (s)"
- 2 no "No - no money in any current account"
- 3 gone "No longer have any current account (s)"

ENDIF;

IF (Anymon=yes) OR (Countp > 1) THEN

**AccName**

**Is this account in your own name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

- 1 Sole "In \$NAMES[PERSCONT]'s name only"
- 2 Joint "Joint account"

IF (AccName <> Sole) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS, '

'ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE OF THE BALANCE. '

ELSE

COMPUTE Text100:= ";

ENDIF;

**MuchLeft**

**Roughly how much was left in the \$ORDER account at the end of last (month / pay period)?**

\$TEXT100

**ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.**

Range : 1..999997

| | |

```

IF (Countp < MaxNo) THEN
  More
  Do you have any more current accounts, which had any money in them at the end of last (month / pay period)?
  THIS INCLUDES ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS.
  ONLY INCLUDE ACCOUNTS WITH MONEY LEFT AT END OF LAST (MONTH / PAY PERIOD).
  1 Yes      "Yes"
  2 No       "No"

  ENDIF;
ENDIF;
  ▾
ENDIF;
ENDDO;
ENDIF;
  ▾
ENDDO;
FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 2 DO
  COMPUTE Index:= PersCont;
  TABLE QASaveAC:      {savings accounts}
  BLOCK Account:    {For adults; NSB Ordinary Account, NSB Investment
Account;                TESSA; Other Savings Account}

  IF (countp = 1) THEN
    Intro
    Now I'd like to ask you about $DISP[1] $TEXT180 that you mentioned earlier.
    $DOESCH still have these accounts?

    1 Still      "STILL has any such accounts"
    2 Gone       "ALL such accounts now disposed of"
    3 Coy        "Does not wish to give details of such accounts"

  ENDIF;
  IF (Intro = Still) OR (countp > 1) THEN
    KindOf

    ASK OR CODE: Which accounts shall we deal with first?

    $TEXT200
    Range : 2..7

    AccName
    Is this account in $YourChs name only, or held jointly with someone else?

    (Sole   Sole account,
     Joint  Joint account);

    IF (AccName <> Sole) THEN
      COMPUTE Text100:= 'INTERVIEWER: FOR ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS,
      'ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE OF THE BALANCE.'
    ELSE

```

```

        COMPUTE Text100:= "";
        ENDIF;
        MuchAcc
        How much is in the $ASSNAME[KINDOF]?
        $TEXT100
        ENTER WHOLE ces ONLY.
        Range : 1..999997

        IF (Countp < MaxNo) THEN
            More
            $DoesCh have any more $Text180?

            YesNo;

        ENDIF;
    ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 8 DO
    COMPUTE Index:= 1;
    TABLE QCSaveAC:
        BLOCK Equity: {Gilts; Unit Trusts/Investments Trusts; Stocks & shares; PEP's}
        { PEP's not asked for Children}

        IF (Countp = 1) THEN
            Intro
            Now I'd like to ask you about
            $Disp [1] $text101 that you mentioned earlier. D$DoesCh still
            have such assets?

            (Still STILL has any such assets,
            Gone ALL such assets now disposed of,
            Coy Does not wish to give details of such assets);

            COMPUTE order:='first';
        ELSE
            COMPUTE order:='next';
        ENDIF;
        IF (Intro = Still) OR (countp > 1) THEN
            NameOf
            Now I'd like to deal with each investment in turn...
            What is the name of the $ORDER investment?

            PROMPT, AS NECESSARY:
            - for GILTS: Please describe it as fully as possible.
            - for UNIT TRUSTS / INVESTMENT TRUSTS / P.E.P.s, ETC: Please
            give the name of the company and the name of the fund,
            policy, bond, etc.
            - for STOCKS/SHARES: Please give the full name of the company,
            and describe the shares as fully as possible.
        
```

| | | Text : Maximum 40 characters



**HowMany**  
**How many shares/bonds/units d\$DOESCH hold?**

FOR JOINT HOLDINGS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE.  
\$TEXT40  
Range : 1..999997

**HowHold**  
**Approximately how much is the value of that holding?**

ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.  
FOR JOINT HOLDINGS, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE.

Range : 0..999997

IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN  
**Spare**

**For edit use, enter amount.**  
Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;  
IF (Countp < MaxNo) THEN

**More**  
**D\$doesCh have any more \$text101?**  
YesNo;

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;  
COMPUTE text101:="";  
ENDIF;

ENDDO;  
FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 8 DO  
COMPUTE Index:= 1;

**TABLE QCEquity:**

IF (Chasset[PersCont] = 1) AND  
((chass[PersCont,8]=1) OR (chass[PersCont,9]=1) OR  
(chass[PersCont,10]=1)) THEN

COMPUTE Text40:="";  
COMPUTE MaxNo:= 10; {also computes displays}  
ENDIF;

FOR chno:= 1 TO 10 DO

IF (chno=1) OR ((chno>1) AND (Equity[chno-1].More=Yes)) THEN  
COMPUTE countp:= chno;

\$ColCode[Index]RESPONDENT: \$Names[1], **ABOUT YOUR CHILD**  
\$ChNames[PersCont]:  
ARRAY [1..10] OF BEquity;

**BLOCK Equity:**

**REPEATED BLOCK, same as earlier block Equity**

FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 2 DO  
COMPUTE Index:= PersCont;  
**TABLE QACertif:**

**BLOCK Certif:** {NATIONAL SAVINGS CERTIFICATES}  
[ adults, children ]

IF (Countp = 1) THEN  
*Intro*

**Now I'd like to ask you about \$Disp [1] Index-Linked and  
Fixed Interest National Savings Certificates, dealing with each  
issue in turn.**

(Still Still has such assets  
Gone (THIS CODE NOT USED)  
Coy Does not wish to give details of such assets);

COMPUTE order:='first';  
ELSE  
COMPUTE order:='next';  
ENDIF;  
IF (Intro = Still) OR (countp > 1) THEN

***Issue***

**What is the \$ORDER issue that \$TEXT20?**

IF ISSUE NUMBER NOT KNOWN, ESTABLISH WHETHER Index-  
linked or Fixed Interest.

Text : Maximum 20 characters

***Issdate***

**In which month and year did \$DISP[2] acquire that issue?**

ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH.

***Issval***

**What was the total value of the certificate when \$DISP[2]  
acquired it?**

ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.

Range : 1..999997

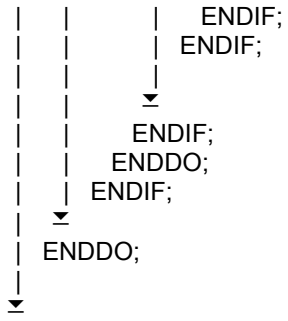
IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN  
***Spare***

**For edit use, enter amount**  
0..999997 (EMPTY);

ENDIF;  
IF (Countp < MaxNo) THEN

***More***

**\$doesCH have any more issues of National Savings Certificates?**  
YesNo;



**BLOCK w ASSET2:**

**TABLE QPGIB:** { PENSIONERS GUARANTEED INCOME BOND

{ adults }

FOR pcount:= 1 TO 2 DO  
IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[pcount,11] = 1) THEN  
COMPUTE Index:= pcount;

**BLOCK Adult:**

*Intro*

**Now I'd like to ask about your PENSIONER'S GUARANTEED INCOME BOND.**

INTERVIEWER CODE:

1. Still TO CONTINUE
2. Gone (This code not used)
3. Coy Does not wish to give details of such assets);

IF (Intro = Still) THEN

***PGIBVal***

**What is the total value of the Pensioner's Guaranteed Income Bond that you hold?**

ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.

IF BOND HELD JOINTLY, ONLY GIVE THIS PERSON'S SHARE.

Range : 0..999997

ENDIF;

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 2 DO  
COMPUTE Index:= PersCont;

{SAVE-AS-YOU-EARN}

**TABLE QSaye:**

IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[PersCont,16]=1) THEN  
FOR pcount:= 1 TO 5 DO  
IF (pcount=1) OR ((pcount>1) AND (Saye[pcount-1].More=Yes)) THEN  
COMPUTE countp:= pcount;

**Saye**

\*\*\* \$Names[PersCont] \*\*\*

ARRAY [1..5] OF BSave;

**BLOCK Saye:**

{ SAVE-AS-YOU-EARN }  
{ adults }

IF (Countp = 1) THEN

I

**Now I'd like to ask you about your Save-As-You-Earn (S.A.Y.E) schemes dealing with each one in turn.**

**CODE:**

1 Still "TO CONTINUE"  
2 Gone "THIS CODE NOT USED"  
3 Coy "Does not wish to give details of such assets"

COMPUTE order:='first';

ELSE

COMPUTE order:='next';

ENDIF;

IF (I = Still) OR (countp > 1) THEN

T

**Thinking of the \$ORDER scheme, is this a NATIONAL SAVINGS scheme, or is it with a BANK or BUILDING SOCIETY?**

1 NatSav "National Savings"  
2 Bank "Bank/Building Society"

IF (T=NatSav) OR (T=DONTKNOW) THEN

***IssHold***

**Which issue do you hold?]**

Text : Maximum 20 characters

ENDIF;

***Sayedat***

**In which month and year did you start the S.A.Y.E. ?**

**ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH.**

Date

***Amount***

**How much do you regularly pay?**

Range : 0..999997

IF (Amount = RESPONSE) AND (Amount > 0) THEN

***Pd***

**How long does this cover?**

{STANDARD PERIOD CODES}

ENDIF;

**AmtNow**

**Approximately how much is there in the S.A.Y.E. now?**

**ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.**

Range : 0..999997

IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN

**Spare**

**For edit use, enter amount.**

0..999997 (EMPTY);

ENDIF;

IF (Countp < 5) THEN

**More**

**Do you have any more S.A.Y.E. schemes?**

YesNo;

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

▽

ENDIF;

ENDDO;

ENDIF;

▽

ENDDO;

**TABLE QPremium:**

{ PREMIUM BONDS }  
{ adults & children }

COMPUTE Text100:= 'PREMIUM BONDS';  
COMPUTE Text65:= 'some premium bonds';  
COMPUTE Text55:= 'premium bonds';  
FOR pcount:= 1 TO 2 DO  
IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[pcount,17]=1) THEN  
COMPUTE Disp [1]:= 'you have';  
COMPUTE Disp [2]:= 'your';  
COMPUTE Index:= pcount;  
COMPUTE countp:= pcount;

**Adult**

\*\*\* \$Names[pcount] \*\*\*

ARRAY [1..2] OF BPremium;

**BLOCK Adult:**

*Prem*

**Now I'd like to ask about your PREMIUM BONDS.**

**What is the total value of \$DISP[2] \$TEXT55?**

**ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.**

Range : 1..999997

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

FOR pcount:= 1 TO 8 DO  
IF (Chasset[pcount] = 1) AND (chass[pcount,17] = 1) THEN  
COMPUTE Disp [1]:=ChNames[pcount] + ' has';  
COMPUTE Disp [2]:=ChNames[pcount] + ' s';  
COMPUTE Index:= 1;  
COMPUTE countp:= pcount;

**Child**

RESPONDENT: \$Names[1], **ABOUT YOUR CHILD** \$ChNames[pcount]:

ARRAY [1..8] OF BPremium;

**BLOCK Child:**

**REPEATED BLOCK FOR CHILDREN (same as 'Adult', above)**

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

**TABLE QNSIB:**

{ NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS }  
{ adults & children }

FOR pcount:= 1 TO 2 DO  
IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[pcount,18]=1) THEN  
COMPUTE text20:= 'you have';  
COMPUTE Disp [1]:= 'your';  
COMPUTE Disp [2]:= 'you hold';  
COMPUTE Index:= pcount;  
COMPUTE countp:= pcount;  
COMPUTE DoesCh:= 'do you';

**Adult**

\*\*\* \$Names[pcount] \*\*\*  
ARRAY[1..2] OF BNSIB;

**BLOCK Adult:**

**Intro**

Now I'd like to ask about \$Disp [1] NATIONAL SAVINGS INCOME BONDS.

**CODE:**

Stil TO CONTINUE,  
Gone (THIS CODE NOT USED),  
Coy Does not wish to give details of such assets);

IF (Intro = Still) THEN

**NSIB**

You said that \$TEXT20 some National Savings Income Bonds.  
How many National Savings Income Bonds \$DOESCH have?  
Range : 0..999997

**NSIBVal**

What is the total value of the National Savings Income Bonds  
that \$DISP[2]?  
**ENTER WHOLE £s ONLY.**  
Range : 1..999997

ENDIF;

▼

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

FOR pcount:= 1 TO 8 DO  
IF (Chasset[pcount] = 1) AND (chass[pcount,18] = 1) THEN  
COMPUTE text20:= ChNames[pcount]+' has';  
COMPUTE Disp [1]:=ChNames[pcount] + 's';  
COMPUTE Disp [2]:=ChNames[pcount] + ' holds';  
COMPUTE Index:= 1;  
COMPUTE countp:= pcount;  
COMPUTE DoesCh:= 'does ' + ChNames[pcount];

**Child**

\$Names[1], **ABOUT YOUR CHILD**  
\$ChNames[pcount];

ARRAY[1..8] OF BNSIB;

**BLOCK Child:**

**|REPEATED BLOCK FOR CHILDREN; same as Adult (this page)**

ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

▼



```

COMPUTE BondType:= 1;
FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 2 DO
  COMPUTE Index:= PersCont;
  TABLE QABonds:                                {NSB CAPITAL AND DEPOSIT BONDS}
                                                    { adults & children }

  IF (Assets = 1) AND
    ((asset[PersCont,12]=1) OR (asset[PersCont,19]=1)) THEN
    COMPUTE MaxNo:= 8;
    COMPUTE text20:= Names[PersCont]+' s';
    COMPUTE doyou:= 'Do you';
    COMPUTE text10:= 'you';
    COMPUTE text50:= 'National Savings CAPITAL and DEPOSIT';
    FOR pcount:= 1 TO 8 DO
      IF (pcount=1) OR ((pcount>1) AND (Bond[pcount-1].More=Yes)) THEN
        COMPUTE countp:= pcount;
        BLOCK Bond:
          IF (Countp = 1) THEN
            Intro

            Now I'd like to ask about $text20 $text50 Bonds, dealing with
            each issue in turn.

            CODE:

            (Still TO CONTINUE,
            Gone (THIS CODE NOT USED)
            Coy Does not wish to give details of such assets);

            COMPUTE order:='first';
          ELSE
            COMPUTE order:='next';
          ENDIF;
          IF (Intro = Still) OR (countp > 1) THEN
            BondDat

            Thinking of the $ORDER bond, in which month and year did $TEXT10
            acquire it?

            ENTER DATE, USING ?? FOR DAY OF MONTH.

            Date

            BondVal

            What is the total value of the bond?

            ENTER WHOLE £ ONLY.

            Range : 1..999997

```

```

IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN
  Spare

  For edit use, enter amount.
  0..999997 (EMPTY);

ENDIF;
IF (Countp < MaxNo) THEN
  More

  $doyou have any more $text50 Bonds?$ColCode[Index]

  YesNo;

ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
COMPUTE BondType:= 2;
FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 8 DO
  COMPUTE Index:= 1;
  TABLE QCBonds1:
  IF (Chasset[PersCont] = 1) AND
  ((chass[PersCont,12] = 1) OR (chass[PersCont,19] = 1)) THEN
    COMPUTE MaxNo:= 8;
    COMPUTE text20:= ChNames[PersCont]+' s';
    COMPUTE text50:= 'National Savings CAPITAL and DEPOSIT';
    COMPUTE text10:= ChNames[PersCont];
    COMPUTE doyou:= 'Does '+ChNames[PersCont];
    FOR chno:= 1 TO 8 DO
      IF (chno=1) OR ((chno>1) AND (Bond[chno-1].More=Yes)) THEN
        COMPUTE countp:= chno;
        Bond
        $ColCode[Index]RESPONDENT: $Names[1], ABOUT YOUR CHILD
        $ChNames[PersCont];

        ARRAY [1..8] OF BBonds;
        BLOCK Bond:
        REPEATED BLOCK FOR CHILDREN (same as Bond, above)

      ENDIF;
    ENDDO;
  ENDIF;
ENDDDO;
ENDIF;
ENDDDO;

```

```

COMPUTE BondType:= 3;
FOR PersCont:= 1 TO 8 DO
  COMPUTE Index:= 1;
  TABLE QCBonds2:                                {CHILDRENS BONUS BONDS}
                                                    {REPEAT Q'S IN BLOCK 'BOND'}
                                                    { children }

  IF (Chasset[PersCont] = 1) AND (chass[PersCont,15] = 1) THEN
    COMPUTE MaxNo:= 8;
    COMPUTE text20:= ChNames[PersCont]+'s';
    COMPUTE text50:= 'Children`s Bonus';
    COMPUTE text10:= ChNames[PersCont];
    COMPUTE doyou:= 'Does '+ChNames[PersCont];
    FOR chno:= 1 TO 8 DO
      IF (chno=1) OR ((chno>1) AND (Bond[chno-1].More=Yes)) THEN
        COMPUTE countp:= chno;
        Bond
        RESPONDENT: $Names[1], ABOUT YOUR CHILD
        $CHNames[PersCont]:

        ARRAY [1..8] OF BBonds;
        BLOCK Bond:
        REPEATED BLOCK for children, same as 'Bond' above.

      ENDIF;
    ENDDO;
  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

```

**TABLE QFIRST:**

{FIRST OPTION BONDS}  
{ adults }

```
COMPUTE Text100:= 'FIRST OPTION BONDS';
COMPUTE Text65:= 'some First Option bonds';
COMPUTE Text55:= 'First Option bonds';
FOR pcount:= 1 TO 2 DO
  IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[pcount,21]=1) THEN
    COMPUTE Disp [1]:= 'you have';
    COMPUTE Disp [2]:= 'your';
    COMPUTE Index:= pcount;
    COMPUTE countp:= pcount;
    Adult
    *** $Names[pcount] ***

    ARRAY [1..2] OF BPremium;
    BLOCK Adult:
    REPEATED BLOCK 'Adult', as for Premium Bonds, p.127

  ENDIF;
ENDDO;
```



**TABLE QYPlan:**

{YEARLY PLAN}  
{ adults & children }

```
COMPUTE Text100:= 'YEARLY PLAN';
COMPUTE Text65:= 'some Yearly Plan';
COMPUTE Text55:= 'Yearly Plan';

FOR pcount:= 1 TO 2 DO
  IF (Assets = 1) AND (asset[pcount,22]=1) THEN
    COMPUTE Disp [1]:= 'you have';
    COMPUTE Disp [2]:= 'your';
    COMPUTE Index:= pcount;
    COMPUTE countp:= pcount;
    Adult
    *** $Names[pcount] ***

    ARRAY [1..2] OF BPremium;
    BLOCK Adult:
    REPEATED BLOCK, as for Premium Bonds (p.127)

  ENDIF;
ENDDO;

FOR pcount:= 1 TO 8 DO
  IF (Chasset[pcount] = 1) AND (chass[pcount,22] = 1) THEN
    COMPUTE Disp [1]:=ChNames[pcount] + ' has';
    COMPUTE Disp [2]:=ChNames[pcount] + "s";
    COMPUTE Index:= 1;
    COMPUTE countp:= pcount;
    Child
    RESPONDENT: $Names[1], ABOUT YOUR CHILD $ChNames[pcount]:

    ARRAY [1..8] OF BPremium;
    BLOCK Child:
    REPEATED BLOCK, as for Premium Bonds (p.127)

  ENDIF;
ENDDO;
```

**BLOCK x END:**

COMPUTE countp:= MissVar + DKVAr;  
IF (countp > 12) THEN  
    *RefDK*

**IMPORTANT !**

**THERE WERE \$countp 'REFUSAL' AND/OR DK ANSWERS AT 'œ AMOUNT'  
QUESTIONS IN THIS QU'AIRE - TOO MANY TO COUNT AS A FULL INTERVIEW  
(MAX. ACCEPTABLE = 12). PLEASE ASK RESPONDENT(S) TO SUPPLY  
MISSING ANSWERS, EITHER NOW OR LATER.**

PRESS 1 AND ENTER TO CONTINUE.

(Continue) (SCREEN, RESPONSE);

ENDIF;  
*Address*

**REFER TO ADDRESS LABEL:  
CHECK THAT LABEL GIVES RESPONDENT'S FULL CURRENT ADDRESS.**

IF NOT, AMEND ADDRESS AND CODE `Address changed'.

- 1 Conf "Address confirmed"
- 2 Chang "Address changed"

*Telephon*

**(Can I just check), is there a telephone in (your part of) this  
accommodation?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

IF Telephon = Yes THEN  
*TelNo1*

**A few interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to  
make sure people are happy with the way the interview was carried  
out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you, it would be  
helpful if we could have your telephone number.**

IF GIVEN, WRITE TELEPHONE NUMBER ON A.R.F.(SCPR) / RECALL CARD  
(ONS).

- 1 Given "Number given"
- 2 Refused "Number refused (incl. ex-directory)"

ENDIF;

**Age1**

Range : 0..97

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

**Age2**

Range : 0..97

ENDIF;

**Sex1**

1 Male "Male"  
2 Female "Female"

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

**Sex2**

1 Male "Male"  
2 Female "Female"

ENDIF;

**Elig1**

**Is person 1 eligible for Disability Survey?**

**Only visible in test version.**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

**Elig2**

**Is person 2 eligible for Disability Survey?**

**Only visible in test version.**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

ENDIF;

{If sample month is July or later and NOT a practice serial number and at least one person is eligible } {DISAB}

IF NOT (Transferv.MnthCode IN [4..6]) AND (AreaNum <> 1) AND

((Elig1 = Yes) OR (Elig2 = Yes)) THEN

IF (Elig1 = Yes) THEN

IF (Elig1 = Yes) AND (Age [1] >= 75) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'the health of older people, particulary any' +  
' difficulties they may have which affect';

ELSEIF (Elig1 = Yes) AND (Age [1] < 75) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'people who may have a problem with their ' +  
'health, to find out how it affects';

ELSEIF (Age [1] >= 75) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'the health of older people, to find out how' +  
' it affects';

ENDIF;

**Will1**

**\$NAMES[1] IS ELIGIBLE FOR THE DISABILITY SURVEY: INTRODUCE AS APPROPRIATE.**

**The DSS are presently interested in \$TEXT100 their daily lives.**

**Would you be willing to take part in an interview about your health?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"

ENDIF;

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

IF (Elig2 = Yes) THEN

IF (Elig2 = Yes) AND (Age [2] >= 75) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'the health of older people, particularly any' +  
'difficulties they may have which affect';

ELSEIF (Elig2 = Yes) AND (Age [2] < 75) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'people who may have a problem with their' +  
'health, to find out how it affects';

ELSEIF (Age [2] >= 75) THEN

COMPUTE Text100:= 'the health of older people, to find out how' +  
'it affects';

ENDIF;



**Will2**

**\$NAMES[2] IS ELIGIBLE FOR THE DISABILITY SURVEY:  
INTRODUCE AS APPROPRIATE.**

**The DSS are presently interested in \$TEXT100 their daily lives.**

**Would you be willing to take part in an interview about your  
health?**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
IF (Will1 = Yes) OR (Will2 = Yes) THEN  
IF (SCPR = 'Yes') THEN  
COMPUTE Text65:= 'WITHIN THE NEXT WEEK OR SO.';  
ELSE  
COMPUTE Text65:= 'BEFORE THE END OF THIS MONTH'S FRS ASSIGNMENT  
'OR SHORTLY AFTER.';  
ENDIF;  
**Arrange**

**PLEASE MAKE ARRANGEMENTS TO ADMINISTER THE HEALTH AND  
DISABILITY QUESTIONNAIRE.**

**THIS CAN BE DONE NOW OR BY MAKING AN APPOINTMENT  
TO RETURN \$Text65**

(Continue Press <Enter> to continue) (SCREEN,EMPTY);

ENDIF;  
IF (Will1 = No) OR (Will2 = No) THEN  
**NonProd**

**AT LEAST ONE ELIGIBLE PERSON IS NOT WILLING TO TAKE PART  
IN THE DISABILITY SURVEY.**

**PLEASE REMEMBER TO GO IN TO THE DISABILITY SURVEY AND COMPLETE  
THE ADMIN DETAILS FOR THIS PERSON.**

(Continue Press <Enter> to continue) (SCREEN,EMPTY);

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;  
COMPUTE Text180:= 'In';  
IF (Will1 = Yes) THEN  
COMPUTE Text180:= 'Apart from the survey ' +  
'of health I just mentioned, in';  
ELSEIF (Will1 = No) THEN  
COMPUTE Text180:= 'Can I just check, apart from the survey ' +  
'of health I just mentioned, in';  
ENDIF;

**Cargo**

STRING[20] (HIDDEN);  
{spare cols}

**Future1**

**ASK OF \$NAMES[1]:**

\$TEXT180 **the future, it is possible that there may be other surveys on some of the subjects that have been covered in this one. If so, would it be alright to contact you again?**

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 Depends "Depends/Maybe"

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

  COMPUTE Text180:= 'And would that be alright for you';

  IF (Will2 = Yes) THEN

    COMPUTE Text180:= 'Apart from the survey ' +  
      'of health I just mentioned, if there were other' +  
      'surveys in the future, would it be alright to ' +  
      'contact you again';

  ELSEIF (Will2 = No) THEN

    COMPUTE Text180:= 'Can I just check, apart from the survey ' +  
      'of health I just mentioned, if there were other' +  
      'surveys in the future, would it be alright to ' +  
      'contact you again';

  ENDIF;

**Future2**

**ASK OF \$NAMES[2] :**

\$TEXT180?

- 1 Yes "Yes"
- 2 No "No"
- 3 Depends "Depends/Maybe"

ENDIF;

IF (SCPR = 'Yes') AND ((Will1 = RESPONSE) OR (Will2 = RESPONSE)) THEN

  COMPUTE text200 := "";

  COMPUTE text4 := ZeroPad(STR(AreaNum,1,0),5);

  COMPUTE text2 := ZeroPad(STR(AdrNum,1,0),2);

{ //Name Serial number BU no. Person no. Checkletter}

  IF (Will1 = RESPONSE) THEN

    COMPUTE text10 := Norm(Names[1],10);

    COMPUTE Text3 := STR(Person[1],2,0);

    COMPUTE KeyVar := text4 + text2 + STR(HHNum,1,0) +  
      STR(BUNum,1,0) + SUBSTRING(Text3,2,1);

    COMPUTE KeyValue:= VAL(KeyVar);

    COMPUTE CheckLet:= Letters[ROUND(FRAC(KeyValue / 23) \* 23) + 1];

    COMPUTE text200 := text10 + ' ' + text4 + ' ' + text2 + ' ' +  
      STR(HHNum,1,0) + ' ' + STR(BUNum,1,0) +  
      ' ' + SUBSTRING(Text3,2,1) +  
      ' ' + CheckLet;

  ENDIF;

```

IF (Will2 = RESPONSE) THEN
  COMPUTE text10 := Norm(Names[2],10);
  COMPUTE Text3 := STR(Person[2],2,0);
  COMPUTE KeyVar := text4 + text2 + STR(HHNum,1,0) +
    STR(BUNum,1,0) + SUBSTRING(Text3,2,1);
  COMPUTE KeyValue:= VAL(KeyVar);
  COMPUTE CheckLet:= Letters[ROUND(FRAC(KeyValue / 23) * 23) + 1];
  COMPUTE text200 := text200 + '@/' + text10 + ' ' + text4 + ' ' +
    text2 + ' ' + STR(HHNum,1,0) + ' ' +
    STR(BUNum,1,0) + ' ' +
    SUBSTRING(Text3,2,1) + ' ' + CheckLet;

```

ENDIF;

**ARFDisp**

**PLEASE PREPARE A DISABILITY SURVEY ARF FOR EACH ELIGIBLE PERSON.**

**FIRST TRANSFER THE ADDRESS FROM THE FRS ARF AND WRITE THE FIELDWORK MONTH: \$Months[Transfev.MnthCode] IN THE ADDRESS BOX.**

**THEN FILL IN THE SERIAL NUMBER, CHECKLETTER, FULL NAME AND TELEPHONE NUMBER (IF APPLICABLE). SEE BELOW:**

Name	Serial number	BU no.	Person no.	Checkletter
------	---------------	--------	------------	-------------

\$Text200

(Continue Press <Enter> to continue) (SCREEN,EMPTY);

ENDIF;

COMPUTE Text14 := 'RESPONDENT';

IF Sex [1] = 1 THEN

  COMPUTE Text10:= 'HIS';

ELSE

  COMPUTE Text10:= 'HER';

ENDIF;

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

  COMPUTE Text14:= 'RESPONDENTS';

  COMPUTE Text10:= 'THEIR';

ENDIF;

**Thank**

**THANK \$TEXT14 FOR \$TEXT10 HELP.**

**NOW COMPLETE THE RECALL DETAILS SECTION OF THE FRS A. R.F. / RECALL CARD.**

**THEN:**

**To finish, press <1> and <Enter>.**

1 Quit "Quit"

*Finish*

**NOW PRESS <Ctrl + Enter> AND THEN CHOOSE Exit via Admin  
TO FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS, OR TO RETURN TO THE HOUSEHOLD MENU.**

(Trap /0/Press <Ctrl+Enter>) (SCREEN,RESPONSE);

ENDIF;

NON-RESPONSE BLOCK {used for Administrative details}

-----  
**BLOCK**

***Ar03***

Range : 1..99997  
{ HIDDENs }

***Ad03***

Range : 1..97

***HH03***

Range : 1..3

***BU03***

Range : 1..7

***IssueNo***

Range : 1..7

***IntNo***

Range : 47..9997

***Payslip***

ARRAY [1..2] OF  
(Latest,  
Old,  
NotC,  
NA /6/Not applicable / Not asked,  
Miss /7/Don't know or Refusal) (EMPTY,HIDDEN);

***Future***

ARRAY [1..2] OF  
(Yes,  
No,  
Depends Depends/Maybe,  
NA /6/Not applicable / Not asked,  
Miss /7/Don't know or Refusal) (EMPTY,HIDDEN);

***CARGO***

STRING [10] (HIDDEN);

### **AdmNote**

Reminder/Note for opening menu. OPTIONAL: IF NOTHING TO SAY,  
JUST PRESS <Enter>.  
ENTER HERE ANY USEFUL DETAILS YOU WISH TO APPEAR ON THE OPENING  
MENU.

Text : Maximum 50 characters

### **IStatus**

0 NoStart "No work yet done on questionnaire"  
3 Start "Interview started/Any interviewing done."  
{ HIDDEN }

### **BLOCK CodeSOC:**

```
IF ((Edit = 'Yes') OR (SCPR <> 'Yes')) AND
((c_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj1.Empee = RESPONSE) OR
(d_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj1.Empee = RESPONSE)) THEN
NEWPAGE;
SOCNow
IS INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATIONAL CODING TO BE DONE NOW, OR LATER?
```

```
1 Now "Now"
2 Later "Later"
```

```
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (SOCNow = Now) AND ((Edit = 'Yes') OR (SCPR <> 'Yes')) THEN
IF (c_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj1.Empee = RESPONSE) THEN
Spare1
```

```
Text : Maximum 4 characters
```

```
OEmpSt1
Derived employment status
Range : 1..8
```

```
IF (SCPR <> 'Yes') THEN
COMPUTE Text100:= 'Industry short title: ' +
c_JOBDES.QJobDes.Subj1.ShTitle;
ELSE
COMPUTE Text100:="";
ENDIF;
```

```
FOR isoc:= 1 TO 7 DO
IF (c_JOBDES.QJobDes.OEmpStat = isoc) THEN
COMPUTE vempstat:= vempxt[isoc];
ENDIF;
ENDDO;
```

**SOC1**

**REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS FOR \$NAMES[1], AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE.**

**Job Title:**\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.TITLE

**Main job duties:**\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.RESPDO

**Qualifications:**\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.QUALIF

**Activities of firm:**\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.FIRMDO \$TEXT100

**Original Empl Status:**\$VEMPSTAT

**Director:**\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.DIRCTR

Range : 100..999

IF (Edit = 'Yes') OR (SCPR <> 'Yes')) THEN

IF (SCPR = 'Yes') THEN

**RevEmp1**

**CODER:** \$NAMES[1]'s employment status is currently as shown here.

**If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.**

Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.

- 1 Employee "employee,"
- 2 SelfEmp "self-employed"

ENDIF;

**SocCls1**

**Social Class**

Range : 0..6 {hidden}

**SEG1**

**Socio-Economic Group**

Range : 0..16 {hidden}

**Disp1**

{Displays job details, person 1}

**Occupation:**\$c\_JOBDES.Qjobdes.Subj1.Title

**Employment status:**\$vempstat

**Social Class:**\$SocCls1

**Socio-economic group:**\$SEG1

{SCREEN QUESTION ONLY}

**EmpStat1**

**Imputed employment status**

Range : 0..7

ENDIF;

IF (SCPR = 'Yes') THEN

**SIC1**

**REVIEW ANSWER AT 'FirmDo' FOR \$NAMES[1], AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.I.C. CODE.**

**What the firm mainly makes or does:**

\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.FIRMDO

\$TEXT100

Range : 1..100

ELSE

**SICO1**

**REVIEW ANSWER AT 'FirmDo' AND 'ShTitle' FOR \$NAMES[1], AND ASSIGN**

**3-DIGIT CODE.**

**What the firm mainly makes or does:**  
\$C\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.FIRMDO  
\$TEXT100

ENDIF;  
ENDIF;

IF (d\_JOBDES.QJobdes.Subj1.Empee = RESPONSE) THEN  
NEWPAGE;  
**Spare2**

Text : Maximum 4 characters

**OEmpSt2**  
**Derived employment status**  
Range : 1..8

IF (SCPR <> 'Yes') THEN  
COMPUTE Text101:= 'Industry short title: ' +  
d\_JOBDES.QJobDes.Subj1.ShTitle;  
ELSE  
COMPUTE Text101:= " ;  
ENDIF;

FOR isoc:= 1 TO 7 DO  
IF (d\_JOBDES.QJobDes.OEmpStat = isoc) THEN  
COMPUTE vempstat:= vemptxt[isoc];  
ENDIF;  
ENDDO;

**SOC2**  
**REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS FOR \$NAMES[2], AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT**  
**S.O.C. CODE.**

**Job Title:**\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.TITLE  
**Main job duties:**\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.RESPDO  
**Qualifications:**\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.QUALIF  
**Activities of firm:**\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.FIRMDO \$TEXT101  
**Original Empl Status:**\$VEMPSTAT  
**Director:**\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.DIRCTR

Range : 100..999

IF (Edit = 'Yes') OR (SCPR <> 'Yes')) THEN  
IF (SCPR = 'Yes')) THEN  
**RevEmp2**  
**CODER: \$NAMES[2]'s employment status is currently as shown here.**  
**If you have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.**  
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue.

1 Employee "employee,"  
2 SelfEmp "self-employed"

ENDIF;  
**SocCls2**  
**Social Class**  
Range : 0..6 {hidden}

**SEG2**  
**Socio-Economic Group**



Range : 0..16 {hidden}

**Disp2**

{Displays job details, person 2}

**Occupation:**\$d\_JOBDES.Qjobdes.Subj1.Title

**Employment status:**\$vempstat

**Social Class:**\$SocCls2

**Socio-economic group:**\$SEG2

{SCREEN QUESTION ONLY}

**EmpStat2**

**Imputed employment status**

Range : 0..7

ENDIF;

IF (SCPR = 'Yes') THEN

**SIC2**

**REVIEW ANSWER AT 'FirmDo' FOR \$NAMES[2], AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.I.C. CODE.**

**What the firm mainly makes or does:**

\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.FIRMDO

\$TEXT101

Range : 1..100

ELSE

**SIC02**

**REVIEW ANSWER AT 'FirmDo' AND 'ShTitle' FOR \$NAMES[2], AND ASSIGN 3-DIGIT CODE.**

**What the firm mainly makes or does:**

\$D\_JOBDES.QJOBDES.SUBJ1.FIRMDO

\$TEXT101

Range : 1..999

ENDIF;

**Sp3**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

NEWPAGE;

**Choice**

**DO YOU NOW WANT TO...**

Choose (SCREEN,RESPONSE);

**vChoice**

1 Exit "RETURN TO THE MENU - without filling in the admin details?"  
5 Admin "FILL IN THE ADMIN DETAILS - and prepare this Ben Unit for transmission  
to  
Head Office? INTERVIEWER: Don't select code 5 until all other work on this  
Ben Unit is completed."

{ HIDDEN }

**vThank**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"  
{ HIDDEN, = x\_END.Thank, to check outcome against last question }

**TSpare**

Text : Maximum 10 characters

{ HIDDEN }

**AllTimes**

Range : 0..997

{ HIDDEN }

NEWPAGE;

**Cargo2**

STRING[10] (HIDDEN);

IF (Choice = Admin) OR (vChoice = Admin) THEN

**lout1**

**Final Outcome Code for \$NAMES[1]**

1 Full "Full Personal"  
2 Proxy "Full complete proxy"  
3 Incomp "Incomplete"  
4 Ref "Refusal"  
5 NoCont "Non Contact"  
{ code as DONTKNOW if not really finished }  
IF (lout1 <> Full) THEN

**lout1Txt**

**Reason for proxy/incomplete/refusal/non-contact, for \$NAMES[1]**

Text : Maximum 76 characters

ENDIF;

**IElig1**

1 Yes "Yes"  
2 No "No"

{ HIDDEN }

***IElig2***

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

{ HIDDEN }

***IWill1***

**Is adult 1 willing to do disability survey? From x\_end.**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

3 NotApp "NotApp"

{ HIDDEN }

***IWill2***

**Is adult 2 willing to do disability survey? From x\_end.**

1 Yes "Yes"

2 No "No"

3 NotApp "NotApp"

{ HIDDEN }

NEWPAGE;

IF (Person[2] <> 97) THEN

***lout2***

**Final Outcome Code for \$NAMES[2]**

1 Full "Full Personal"

2 Proxy "Full complete proxy"

3 Incomp "Incomplete"

4 Ref "Refusal"

5 NoCont "Non Contact"

IF (lout2 <> Full) THEN

***lout2Txt***

**Reason for proxy/incomplete/refusal/non-contact, for \$NAMES[2]**

Text : Maximum 80 characters

ENDIF;

ENDIF;

NEWPAGE;

***Cargo3***

STRING[20] (HIDDEN);

***IntDone***

**HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL POST-INTERVIEW CODING, CHECKING & NOTES?**

CODE 1 (Yes) SIGNALS THAT THIS BENEFIT UNIT IS READY FOR TRANSMISSION TO HEAD OFFICE.

1 YesCoded "Yes, completed all coding, etc"

2 NotCoded "Not yet"

```
IF (Edit = 'Yes') THEN  
  PABDone
```

```
  HAVE YOU COMPLETED ALL EDITING?
```

```
  1 Yes    "Yes, completed all editing"  
  2 No    "Not yet"
```

```
ENDIF;
```

```
IF (Edit <> 'Yes') THEN
```

```
  INFO
```

```
  THAT COMPLETES THE ADMIN DETAILS : YOU SHOULD NOW...
```

```
  ...LEAVE THE QUESTIONNAIRE, by pressing `1' then 'Enter>.
```

```
  (ReEnter Exit) (SCREEN);
```

```
ENDIF;
```

```
ENDIF;
```